As Concurred by the House

133rd General Assembly

Regular Session 2019-2020

Am. Sub. H. B. No. 442

Representatives Roemer, West

Cosponsors: Representatives Becker, Scherer, Cross, Seitz, Lipps, Zeltwanger, Riedel, Miranda, Miller, J., Carruthers, Richardson, Blair, Ingram, Sheehy, Jordan, Brent, Carfagna, Clites, Edwards, Fraizer, Galonski, Ginter, Green, Greenspan, Grendell, Hillyer, Holmes, A., Jones, Koehler, Lanese, McClain, O'Brien, Patterson, Patton, Perales, Plummer, Reineke, Robinson, Rogers, Russo, Smith, K., Stein, Sykes, Weinstein, Wiggam

Senators Antonio, Blessing, Brenner, Burke, Coley, Craig, Eklund, Gavarone, Hackett, Johnson, McColley, Obhof, Peterson, Roegner, Sykes, Thomas, Wilson

A BILL

То	amend sections 127.16, 1561.07, 2925.01,	1
	3307.01, 3307.24, 3309.01, 3309.011, 3313.68,	2
	3313.7110, 3313.7113, 3313.721, 3319.22,	3
	3319.222, 3319.223, 3319.227, 3701.33, 3717.27,	4
	3717.47, 3718.011, 3718.03, 3728.04, 4104.32,	5
	4104.34, 4104.36, 4104.37, 4117.103, 4169.02,	6
	4169.03, 4169.04, 4169.05, 4169.06, 4701.06,	7
	4701.17, 4713.01, 4713.14, 4713.17, 4713.42,	8
	4713.56, 4730.11, 4731.04, 4731.15, 4731.16,	9
	4731.171, 4731.19, 4731.22, 4731.293, 4731.298,	10
	4731.36, 4731.572, 4734.211, 4734.31, 4736.01,	11
	4736.02, 4736.03, 4736.05, 4736.06, 4736.08,	12
	4736.09, 4736.10, 4736.11, 4736.12, 4736.14,	13
	4736.15, 4745.04, 5107.541, and 6111.30; to	14
	enact new section 3319.221 and sections	15
	1533.722, 4169.11, and 4762.011; and to repeal	16
	sections 3319.221, 3319.225, 3319.2210, 3745.14,	17
	4104.33, 4104.35, and 4734.281 of the Revised	18

Code	to	revise	the	state's	occupational	19
regul	Lati	ions.				20

BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. That sections 127.16, 1561.07, 2925.01,	21
3307.01, 3307.24, 3309.01, 3309.011, 3313.68, 3313.7110,	22
3313.7113, 3313.721, 3319.22, 3319.222, 3319.223, 3319.227,	23
3701.33, 3717.27, 3717.47, 3718.011, 3718.03, 3728.04, 4104.32,	24
4104.34, 4104.36, 4104.37, 4117.103, 4169.02, 4169.03, 4169.04,	25
4169.05, 4169.06, 4701.06, 4701.17, 4713.01, 4713.14, 4713.17,	26
4713.42, 4713.56, 4730.11, 4731.04, 4731.15, 4731.16, 4731.171,	27
4731.19, 4731.22, 4731.293, 4731.298, 4731.36, 4731.572,	28
4734.211, 4734.31, 4736.01, 4736.02, 4736.03, 4736.05, 4736.06,	29
4736.08, 4736.09, 4736.10, 4736.11, 4736.12, 4736.14, 4736.15,	30
4745.04, 5107.541, and 6111.30 be amended and new section	31
3319.221 and sections 1533.722, 4169.11, and 4762.011 of the	32
Revised Code be enacted to read as follows:	33
Sec. 127.16. (A) Upon the request of either a state agency	34
or the director of budget and management and after the	35
controlling board determines that an emergency or a sufficient	36
economic reason exists, the controlling board may approve the	37
making of a purchase without competitive selection as provided	38
in division (B) of this section.	39
(B) Except as otherwise provided in this section, no state	40
agency, using money that has been appropriated to it directly,	41
shall:	42
SHALL.	42
(1) Make any purchase from a particular supplier, that	43

would amount to fifty thousand dollars or more when combined

with both the amount of all disbursements to the supplier during	45
the fiscal year for purchases made by the agency and the amount	46
of all outstanding encumbrances for purchases made by the agency	47
from the supplier, unless the purchase is made by competitive	48
selection or with the approval of the controlling board;	49
(2) Lease real estate from a particular supplier, if the	50
lease would amount to seventy-five thousand dollars or more when	51
combined with both the amount of all disbursements to the	52
supplier during the fiscal year for real estate leases made by	53
the agency and the amount of all outstanding encumbrances for	54
real estate leases made by the agency from the supplier, unless	55
the lease is made by competitive selection or with the approval	56
of the controlling board.	57
(C) Any person who authorizes a purchase in violation of	58
division (B) of this section shall be liable to the state for	59
any state funds spent on the purchase, and the attorney general	60
shall collect the amount from the person.	61
(D) Nothing in division (B) of this section shall be	62
construed as:	63
(1) A limitation upon the authority of the director of	64
transportation as granted in sections 5501.17, 5517.02, and	65
5525.14 of the Revised Code;	66
(2) Applying to medicaid provider agreements under the	67
medicaid program;	68
(3) Applying to the purchase of examinations from a sole	69
supplier by a state licensing board under Title XLVII of the	70
Revised Code;	71
(4) Applying to entertainment contracts for the Ohio state	72

fair entered into by the Ohio expositions commission, provided

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

that the controlling board has given its approval to the	74
commission to enter into such contracts and has approved a total	75
budget amount for such contracts as agreed upon by commission	76
action, and that the commission causes to be kept itemized	77
records of the amounts of money spent under each contract and	78
annually files those records with the clerk of the house of	79
representatives and the clerk of the senate following the close	80
of the fair;	81

- (5) Limiting the authority of the chief of the division of mineral resources management to contract for reclamation work with an operator mining adjacent land as provided in section 1513.27 of the Revised Code;
- (6) Applying to investment transactions and procedures of any state agency, except that the agency shall file with the board the name of any person with whom the agency contracts to make, broker, service, or otherwise manage its investments, as well as the commission, rate, or schedule of charges of such person with respect to any investment transactions to be undertaken on behalf of the agency. The filing shall be in a form and at such times as the board considers appropriate.
- (7) Applying to purchases made with money for the per cent for arts program established by section 3379.10 of the Revised Code;
- (8) Applying to purchases made by the opportunities for Ohioans with disabilities agency of services, or supplies, that are provided to persons with disabilities, or to purchases made by the agency in connection with the eliqibility determinations it makes for applicants of programs administered by the social security administration;

(9) Applying to payments by the department of medicaid	103
under section 5164.85 of the Revised Code for group health plan	104
premiums, deductibles, coinsurance, and other cost-sharing	105
expenses;	106
(10) Applying to any agency of the legislative branch of	107
the state government;	108
	100
(11) Applying to agreements or contracts entered into	109
under section 5101.11, 5101.20, 5101.201, 5101.21, or 5101.214	110
of the Revised Code;	111
(12) Applying to purchases of services by the adult parole	112
authority under section 2967.14 of the Revised Code or by the	113
department of youth services under section 5139.08 of the	114
Revised Code;	115
(12) Applying to due on food poid for mambership in on	116
(13) Applying to dues or fees paid for membership in an	116
organization or association;	117
(14) Applying to purchases of utility services pursuant to	118
section 9.30 of the Revised Code;	119
(15) Applying to purchases made in accordance with rules	120
adopted by the department of administrative services of motor	121
vehicle, aviation, or watercraft fuel, or emergency repairs of	122
such vehicles;	123
	104
(16) Applying to purchases of tickets for passenger air	124
transportation;	125
(17) Applying to purchases necessary to provide public	126
notifications required by law or to provide notifications of job	127
openings;	128
(18) Applying to the judicial branch of state government;	129

 $\frac{(27)}{(26)}$ Applying to contracts entered into by the

157

Am. Sub. H. B. No. 442

Page 7

the department of veterans services in accordance with the terms	187
of contracts entered into by the United States department of	188
veterans affairs;	189
(35) (34) Applying to payments by the superintendent of	190
the bureau of criminal identification and investigation to the	191
federal bureau of investigation for criminal records checks	192
pursuant to section 109.572 of the Revised Code;	193
(36) Applying to contracts entered into by the	194
department of medicaid under section 5164.47 of the Revised	195
Code;	196
(37) (36) Applying to contracts entered into under section	197
5160.12 of the Revised Code;	198
(38) (37) Applying to payments to the Ohio history	199
connection from other state agencies.	200
(E) When determining whether a state agency has reached	201
the cumulative purchase thresholds established in divisions (B)	202
(1) and (2) of this section, all of the following purchases by	203
such agency shall not be considered:	204
(1) Purchases made through competitive selection or with	205
controlling board approval;	206
(2) Purchases listed in division (D) of this section;	207
(3) For the purposes of the threshold of division (B)(1)	208
of this section only, leases of real estate.	209
(F) As used in this section, "competitive selection,"	210
"purchase," "supplies," and "services" have the same meanings as	211
in section 125.01 of the Revised Code.	212
Sec 1533 722 The chief of the division of wildlife by	213

any one time.

242

rule adopted pursuant to section 1531.08 of the Revised Code,	214
may levy an administrative penalty against any person who	215
violates section 1533.721 of the Revised Code or any division	216
rule regarding wild animal hunting preserves. The chief shall	217
levy the administrative penalty in accordance with procedures	218
and in an amount established by rule.	219
Sec. 1561.07. The mining laws of this state shall extend	220
to and govern the operation of clay mines and clay stripping	221
pits in so far as such laws are applicable thereto. The chief of	222
the division of mineral resources management shall adopt,	223
publish, and enforce specific rules particularly applicable to	224
clay mining operations to safeguard life and property in the	225
clay mining industry and to secure safe and sanitary working	226
conditions in such clay mines and clay stripping pits.	227
Such rules adopted by the chief shall provide that:	228
(A) Distances between break-throughs in clay mines shall	229
not exceed one hundred feet, unless permission in special cases	230
is granted by the chief, after maps have been filed with the	231
chief showing the method of working and ventilating the same, if	232
such distances would add to increased safety.	233
(B) When, in the opinion of the mine foreperson or deputy	234
mine inspector, line brattices or other approved methods of	235
circulation are necessary to deliver sufficient air to the	236
working face, they shall be provided by the owner, operator, or	237
lessee.	238
(C) Not more than a two days' supply of explosives shall	239
be stored in a clay mine at any one time, and not more than one	240
hundred pounds of explosives shall be stored in any one place at	241

(D) Charges of explosives shall be made up at least one	243
hundred feet away from any storage place for explosives.	244
(E) There shall be no less than two persons in each	245
working place when shots are being lighted.	246
(F) Misfired shots in clay mines shall be posted on the	247
bulletin board or other conspicuous place available for	248
examination by the workers when shots are fired by other than	249
the loaders.	250
(G) The use of electric blasting caps shall be encouraged	251
as a safety measure.	252
The chief, in assigning deputy mine inspectors, shall	253
designate inspectors who have had experience and are especially	254
qualified in clay mining operations, to examine and inspect clay	255
mining operations and enforce the law relating to such	256
operations.	257
The A person does not need to be certified by the chief,	258
in conducting as a clay mine foreperson to perform the duties	259
of a foreperson at a clay mine or clay stripping pits. The chief	260
shall not conduct examinations and issuing or issue certificates	261
for <u>clay</u> mine forepersons, shall provide by rules adopted under	262
section 1561.05 of the Revised Code for the examination of	263
applicants for certificates as mine forepersons in a clay mine	264
or clay stripping pits to test the applicant on experience and	265
fitness on the problems and duties peculiar to the clay mining	266
industry. An applicant for a certificate as a clay mine	267
foreperson shall have at least three years' experience in mining	268
operations.	269
Sec. 2925.01. As used in this chapter:	270
(A) "Administer," "controlled substance," "controlled	271

substance analog," "dispense," "distribute," "hypodermic,"	272
"manufacturer," "official written order," "person,"	273
"pharmacist," "pharmacy," "sale," "schedule I," "schedule II,"	274
"schedule III," "schedule IV," "schedule V," and "wholesaler"	275
have the same meanings as in section 3719.01 of the Revised	276
Code.	277
(B) "Drug dependent person" and "drug of abuse" have the	278
same meanings as in section 3719.011 of the Revised Code.	279
(C) "Drug," "dangerous drug," "licensed health	280
professional authorized to prescribe drugs, " and "prescription"	281
have the same meanings as in section 4729.01 of the Revised	282
Code.	283
(D) "Bulk amount" of a controlled substance means any of	284
the following:	285
(1) For any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance	286
included in schedule I, schedule II, or schedule III, with the	287
exception of any controlled substance analog, marihuana,	288
cocaine, L.S.D., heroin, any fentanyl-related compound, and	289
hashish and except as provided in division (D)(2), (5), or (6)	290
of this section, whichever of the following is applicable:	291
(a) An amount equal to or exceeding ten grams or twenty-	292
five unit doses of a compound, mixture, preparation, or	293
substance that is or contains any amount of a schedule I opiate	294
or opium derivative;	295
(b) An amount equal to or exceeding ten grams of a	296
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains	297
any amount of raw or gum opium;	298
(c) An amount equal to or exceeding thirty grams or ten	299
unit doses of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance	300

that is or contains any amount of a schedule I hallucinogen	301
other than tetrahydrocannabinol or lysergic acid amide, or a	302
schedule I stimulant or depressant;	303
(d) An amount equal to or exceeding twenty grams or five	304
times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified	305
in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound,	306
mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any	307
amount of a schedule II opiate or opium derivative;	308
(e) An amount equal to or exceeding five grams or ten unit	309
doses of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is	310
or contains any amount of phencyclidine;	311
(f) An amount equal to or exceeding one hundred twenty	312
grams or thirty times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose	313
range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of	314
a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or	315
contains any amount of a schedule II stimulant that is in a	316
final dosage form manufactured by a person authorized by the	317
"Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 1040 (1938), 21	318
U.S.C.A. 301, as amended, and the federal drug abuse control	319
laws, as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code, that is	320
or contains any amount of a schedule II depressant substance or	321
a schedule II hallucinogenic substance;	322
(g) An amount equal to or exceeding three grams of a	323
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains	324
any amount of a schedule II stimulant, or any of its salts or	325
isomers, that is not in a final dosage form manufactured by a	326
person authorized by the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act	327
and the federal drug abuse control laws.	328

(2) An amount equal to or exceeding one hundred twenty

grams or thirty times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose	330
range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of	331
a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or	332
contains any amount of a schedule III or IV substance other than	333
an anabolic steroid or a schedule III opiate or opium	334
derivative;	335
(3) An amount equal to or exceeding twenty grams or five	336
times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified	337
in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound,	338
mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any	339
amount of a schedule III opiate or opium derivative;	340
(4) An amount equal to or exceeding two hundred fifty	341
milliliters or two hundred fifty grams of a compound, mixture,	342
preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a	343
schedule V substance;	344
(5) An amount equal to or exceeding two hundred solid	345
dosage units, sixteen grams, or sixteen milliliters of a	346
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains	347
any amount of a schedule III anabolic steroid;	348
(6) For any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance	349
that is a combination of a fentanyl-related compound and any	350
other compound, mixture, preparation, or substance included in	351
schedule III, schedule IV, or schedule V, if the defendant is	352
charged with a violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code	353
and the sentencing provisions set forth in divisions (C) (10) (b)	354
and (C)(11) of that section will not apply regarding the	355
defendant and the violation, the bulk amount of the controlled	356
substance for purposes of the violation is the amount specified	357
in division (D)(1), (2), (3), (4), or (5) of this section for	358

the other schedule III, IV, or V controlled substance that is

combined with the fentanyl-related compound.	360
(E) "Unit dose" means an amount or unit of a compound,	361
mixture, or preparation containing a controlled substance that	362
is separately identifiable and in a form that indicates that it	363
is the amount or unit by which the controlled substance is	364
separately administered to or taken by an individual.	365
(F) "Cultivate" includes planting, watering, fertilizing,	366
or tilling.	367
(G) "Drug abuse offense" means any of the following:	368
(1) A violation of division (A) of section 2913.02 that	369
constitutes theft of drugs, or a violation of section 2925.02,	370
2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.041, 2925.05, 2925.06, 2925.11, 2925.12,	371
2925.13, 2925.22, 2925.23, 2925.24, 2925.31, 2925.32, 2925.36,	372
or 2925.37 of the Revised Code;	373
(2) A violation of an existing or former law of this or	374
any other state or of the United States that is substantially	375
equivalent to any section listed in division (G)(1) of this	376
section;	377
(3) An offense under an existing or former law of this or	378
any other state, or of the United States, of which planting,	379
cultivating, harvesting, processing, making, manufacturing,	380
producing, shipping, transporting, delivering, acquiring,	381
possessing, storing, distributing, dispensing, selling, inducing	382
another to use, administering to another, using, or otherwise	383
dealing with a controlled substance is an element;	384
(4) A conspiracy to commit, attempt to commit, or	385
complicity in committing or attempting to commit any offense	386
under division $(G)(1)$, (2) , or (3) of this section.	387

(H) "Felony drug abuse offense" means any drug abuse	388
offense that would constitute a felony under the laws of this	389
state, any other state, or the United States.	390
(I) "Harmful intoxicant" does not include beer or	391
intoxicating liquor but means any of the following:	392
(1) Any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance the	393
gas, fumes, or vapor of which when inhaled can induce	394
intoxication, excitement, giddiness, irrational behavior,	395
depression, stupefaction, paralysis, unconsciousness,	396
asphyxiation, or other harmful physiological effects, and	397
includes, but is not limited to, any of the following:	398
(a) Any volatile organic solvent, plastic cement, model	399
cement, fingernail polish remover, lacquer thinner, cleaning	400
fluid, gasoline, or other preparation containing a volatile	401
organic solvent;	402
(b) Any aerosol propellant;	403
(c) Any fluorocarbon refrigerant;	404
(d) Any anesthetic gas.	405
(2) Gamma Butyrolactone;	406
(3) 1,4 Butanediol.	407
(J) "Manufacture" means to plant, cultivate, harvest,	408
process, make, prepare, or otherwise engage in any part of the	409
production of a drug, by propagation, extraction, chemical	410
synthesis, or compounding, or any combination of the same, and	411
includes packaging, repackaging, labeling, and other activities	412
incident to production.	413
(K) "Possess" or "possession" means having control over a	414

thing or substance, but may not be inferred solely from mere	415
access to the thing or substance through ownership or occupation	416
of the premises upon which the thing or substance is found.	417
(L) "Sample drug" means a drug or pharmaceutical	418
preparation that would be hazardous to health or safety if used	419
without the supervision of a licensed health professional	420
authorized to prescribe drugs, or a drug of abuse, and that, at	421
one time, had been placed in a container plainly marked as a	422
sample by a manufacturer.	423
(M) "Standard pharmaceutical reference manual" means the	424
current edition, with cumulative changes if any, of references	425
that are approved by the state board of pharmacy.	426
(N) "Juvenile" means a person under eighteen years of age.	427
(O) "Counterfeit controlled substance" means any of the	428
following:	429
(1) Any drug that bears, or whose container or label	430
bears, a trademark, trade name, or other identifying mark used	431
without authorization of the owner of rights to that trademark,	432
trade name, or identifying mark;	433
(2) Any unmarked or unlabeled substance that is	434
represented to be a controlled substance manufactured,	435
processed, packed, or distributed by a person other than the	436
person that manufactured, processed, packed, or distributed it;	437
(3) Any substance that is represented to be a controlled	438
substance but is not a controlled substance or is a different	439
controlled substance;	440
(4) Any substance other than a controlled substance that a	441

reasonable person would believe to be a controlled substance

because of its similarity in shape, size, and color, or its	443
markings, labeling, packaging, distribution, or the price for	444
which it is sold or offered for sale.	445
(P) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a school"	446
if the offender commits the offense on school premises, in a	447
school building, or within one thousand feet of the boundaries	448
of any school premises, regardless of whether the offender knows	449
the offense is being committed on school premises, in a school	450
building, or within one thousand feet of the boundaries of any	451
school premises.	452
(Q) "School" means any school operated by a board of	453
education, any community school established under Chapter 3314.	454
of the Revised Code, or any nonpublic school for which the state	455
board of education prescribes minimum standards under section	456
3301.07 of the Revised Code, whether or not any instruction,	457
extracurricular activities, or training provided by the school	458
is being conducted at the time a criminal offense is committed.	459
(R) "School premises" means either of the following:	460
(1) The parcel of real property on which any school is	461
situated, whether or not any instruction, extracurricular	462
activities, or training provided by the school is being	463
conducted on the premises at the time a criminal offense is	464
committed;	465
(2) Any other parcel of real property that is owned or	466
leased by a board of education of a school, the governing	467
authority of a community school established under Chapter 3314.	468
of the Revised Code, or the governing body of a nonpublic school	469
for which the state board of education prescribes minimum	470
standards under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code and on which	471

some of the instruction, extracurricular activities, or training	472
of the school is conducted, whether or not any instruction,	473
extracurricular activities, or training provided by the school	474
is being conducted on the parcel of real property at the time a	475
criminal offense is committed.	476
(S) "School building" means any building in which any of	477
the instruction, extracurricular activities, or training	478
provided by a school is conducted, whether or not any	479
instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by	480
the school is being conducted in the school building at the time	481
a criminal offense is committed.	482
(T) "Disciplinary counsel" means the disciplinary counsel	483
appointed by the board of commissioners on grievances and	484
discipline of the supreme court under the Rules for the	485
Government of the Bar of Ohio.	486
(U) "Certified grievance committee" means a duly	487
constituted and organized committee of the Ohio state bar	488
association or of one or more local bar associations of the	489
state of Ohio that complies with the criteria set forth in Rule	490
V, section 6 of the Rules for the Government of the Bar of Ohio.	491
(V) "Professional license" means any license, permit,	492
certificate, registration, qualification, admission, temporary	493
license, temporary permit, temporary certificate, or temporary	494
registration that is described in divisions (W)(1) to (37) of	495
this section and that qualifies a person as a professionally	496
licensed person.	497
(W) "Professionally licensed person" means any of the	498
following:	499

(1) A person who has received a certificate or temporary

certificate as a certified public accountant or who has	501
registered as a public accountant under Chapter 4701. of the	502
Revised Code and who holds an Ohio permit issued under that	503
chapter;	504
(2) A person who holds a certificate of qualification to	505
practice architecture issued or renewed and registered under	506
Chapter 4703. of the Revised Code;	507
(3) A person who is registered as a landscape architect	508
under Chapter 4703. of the Revised Code or who holds a permit as	509
a landscape architect issued under that chapter;	510
(4) A person licensed under Chapter 4707. of the Revised	511
Code;	512
(5) A person who has been issued a certificate of	513
registration as a registered barber under Chapter 4709. of the	514
Revised Code;	515
(6) A person licensed and regulated to engage in the	516
business of a debt pooling company by a legislative authority,	517
under authority of Chapter 4710. of the Revised Code;	518
(7) A person who has been issued a cosmetologist's	519
license, hair designer's license, manicurist's license,	520
esthetician's license, natural hair stylist's license, advanced	521
cosmetologist's license, advanced hair designer's license,	522
advanced manicurist's license, advanced esthetician's license,	523
advanced natural hair stylist's license, cosmetology	524
instructor's license, hair design instructor's license,	525
manicurist instructor's license, esthetics instructor's license,	526
natural hair style instructor's license, independent	527
contractor's license, or tanning facility permit under Chapter	528
4713. of the Revised Code;	529

(8) A person who has been issued a license to practice	530
dentistry, a general anesthesia permit, a conscious sedation	531
permit, a limited resident's license, a limited teaching	532
license, a dental hygienist's license, or a dental hygienist's	533
teacher's certificate under Chapter 4715. of the Revised Code;	534
(9) A person who has been issued an embalmer's license, a	535
funeral director's license, a funeral home license, or a	536
crematory license, or who has been registered for an embalmer's	537
or funeral director's apprenticeship under Chapter 4717. of the	538
Revised Code;	539
(10) A person who has been licensed as a registered nurse	540
or practical nurse, or who has been issued a certificate for the	541
practice of nurse-midwifery under Chapter 4723. of the Revised	542
Code;	543
(11) A person who has been licensed to practice optometry	544
or to engage in optical dispensing under Chapter 4725. of the	545
Revised Code;	546
(12) A person licensed to act as a pawnbroker under	547
Chapter 4727. of the Revised Code;	548
(13) A person licensed to act as a precious metals dealer	549
under Chapter 4728. of the Revised Code;	550
(14) A person licensed under Chapter 4729. of the Revised	551
Code as a pharmacist or pharmacy intern or registered under that	552
chapter as a registered pharmacy technician, certified pharmacy	553
technician, or pharmacy technician trainee;	554
(15) A person licensed under Chapter 4729. of the Revised	555
Code as a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, outsourcing facility,	556
third-party logistics provider, repackager of dangerous drugs,	557
wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs, or terminal	558

distributor of dangerous drugs;	559
(16) A person who is authorized to practice as a physician	560
assistant under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code;	561
(17) A person who has been issued a license to practice	562
medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or	563
podiatric medicine and surgery under Chapter 4731. of the	564
Revised Code or has been issued a certificate to practice a	565
limited branch of medicine under that chapter;	566
(18) A person licensed as a psychologist or school	567
psychologist under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;	568
(19) A person registered to practice the profession of	569
engineering or surveying under Chapter 4733. of the Revised	570
Code;	571
(20) A person who has been issued a license to practice	572
chiropractic under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code;	573
(21) A person licensed to act as a real estate broker or	574
real estate salesperson under Chapter 4735. of the Revised Code;	575
(22) A person registered as a registered sanitarian	576
environmental health specialist under Chapter 4736. of the	577
Revised Code;	578
(23) A person licensed to operate or maintain a junkyard	579
under Chapter 4737. of the Revised Code;	580
(24) A person who has been issued a motor vehicle salvage	581
dealer's license under Chapter 4738. of the Revised Code;	582
(25) A person who has been licensed to act as a steam	583
engineer under Chapter 4739. of the Revised Code;	584
(26) A person who has been issued a license or temporary	585

permit to practice veterinary medicine or any of its branches,	586
or who is registered as a graduate animal technician under	587
Chapter 4741. of the Revised Code;	588
(27) A person who has been issued a hearing aid dealer's	589
or fitter's license or trainee permit under Chapter 4747. of the	590
Revised Code;	591
(28) A person who has been issued a class A, class B, or	592
class C license or who has been registered as an investigator or	593
security guard employee under Chapter 4749. of the Revised Code;	594
(29) A person licensed to practice as a nursing home	595
administrator under Chapter 4751. of the Revised Code;	596
(30) A person licensed to practice as a speech-language	597
pathologist or audiologist under Chapter 4753. of the Revised	598
Code;	599
(31) A person issued a license as an occupational	600
therapist or physical therapist under Chapter 4755. of the	601
Revised Code;	602
(32) A person who is licensed as a licensed professional	603
clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, social	604
worker, independent social worker, independent marriage and	605
family therapist, or marriage and family therapist, or	606
registered as a social work assistant under Chapter 4757. of the	607
Revised Code;	608
(33) A person issued a license to practice dietetics under	609
Chapter 4759. of the Revised Code;	610
(34) A person who has been issued a license or limited	611
permit to practice respiratory therapy under Chapter 4761. of	612
the Revised Code:	613

(35) A person who has been issued a real estate appraiser	614
certificate under Chapter 4763. of the Revised Code;	615
(36) A person who has been issued a home inspector license	616
under Chapter 4764. of the Revised Code;	617
(37) A person who has been admitted to the bar by order of	618
the supreme court in compliance with its prescribed and	619
published rules.	620
(X) "Cocaine" means any of the following:	621
(1) A cocaine salt, isomer, or derivative, a salt of a	622
cocaine isomer or derivative, or the base form of cocaine;	623
(2) Coca leaves or a salt, compound, derivative, or	624
preparation of coca leaves, including ecgonine, a salt, isomer,	625
or derivative of ecgonine, or a salt of an isomer or derivative	626
of ecgonine;	627
(3) A salt, compound, derivative, or preparation of a	628
substance identified in division $(X)(1)$ or (2) of this section	629
that is chemically equivalent to or identical with any of those	630
substances, except that the substances shall not include	631
decocainized coca leaves or extraction of coca leaves if the	632
extractions do not contain cocaine or ecgonine.	633
(Y) "L.S.D." means lysergic acid diethylamide.	634
(Z) "Hashish" means the resin or a preparation of the	635
resin contained in marihuana, whether in solid form or in a	636
liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form.	637
(AA) "Marihuana" has the same meaning as in section	638
3719.01 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include	639
hashish.	640

(BB) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a	641
juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred	642
feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless	643
of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether	644
the offender knows the offense is being committed within one	645
hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the	646
juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.	647
(CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that	648
a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as	649
described in division (D) of section 2929.13 of the Revised	650
Code, that a prison term is a necessary sanction for a felony in	651
order to comply with the purposes and principles of sentencing	652
under section 2929.11 of the Revised Code.	653
(DD) "Major drug offender" has the same meaning as in	654
section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.	655
(EE) "Minor drug possession offense" means either of the	656
following:	657
(1) A violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code as	658
it existed prior to July 1, 1996;	659
(2) A violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code as	660
it exists on and after July 1, 1996, that is a misdemeanor or a	661
felony of the fifth degree.	662
(FF) "Mandatory prison term" has the same meaning as in	663
section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.	664
(GG) "Adulterate" means to cause a drug to be adulterated	665
as described in section 3715.63 of the Revised Code.	666
(HH) "Public premises" means any hotel, restaurant,	667
tavern, store, arena, hall, or other place of public	668

accommodation, business, amusement, or resort.	669
(II) "Methamphetamine" means methamphetamine, any salt,	670
isomer, or salt of an isomer of methamphetamine, or any	671
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing	672
methamphetamine or any salt, isomer, or salt of an isomer of	673
methamphetamine.	674
(JJ) "Deception" has the same meaning as in section	675
2913.01 of the Revised Code.	676
(KK) "Fentanyl-related compound" means any of the	677
following:	678
(1) Fentanyl;	679
(2) Alpha-methylfentanyl (N-[1-(alpha-methyl-beta-	680
phenyl)ethyl-4- piperidyl]propionanilide; 1-(1-methyl-2-	681
phenylethyl)-4-(N-propanilido) piperidine);	682
(3) Alpha-methylthiofentanyl (N-[1-methyl-2-(2-	683
thienyl)ethyl-4- piperidinyl]-N-phenylpropanamide);	684
(4) Beta-hydroxyfentanyl (N-[1-(2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl-4-	685
<pre>piperidinyl] -N-phenylpropanamide);</pre>	686
(5) Beta-hydroxy-3-methylfentanyl (other name: N-[1-(2-	687
hydroxy-2- phenethyl)-3-methyl-4-piperidinyl]-N-	688
<pre>phenylpropanamide);</pre>	689
(6) 3-methylfentanyl (N-[3-methyl-1-(2-phenylethyl)-4-	690
<pre>piperidyl]-N- phenylpropanamide);</pre>	691
(7) 3-methylthiofentanyl (N-[3-methyl-1-[2-	692
(thienyl)ethyl]-4- piperidinyl]-N-phenylpropanamide);	693
(8) Para-fluorofentanyl (N-(4-fluorophenyl)-N-[1-(2-	694
phenethyl)-4- piperidinyl]propanamide;	695

(9) Thiofentanyl (N-phenyl-N-[1-(2-thienyl)ethyl-4-	696
<pre>piperidinyl] - propanamide;</pre>	697
(10) Alfentanil;	698
(11) Carfentanil;	699
(12) Remifentanil;	700
(13) Sufentanil;	701
(14) Acetyl-alpha-methylfentanyl (N-[1-(1-methyl-2-	702
phenethyl)-4- piperidinyl]-N-phenylacetamide); and	703
(15) Any compound that meets all of the following fentanyl	704
pharmacophore requirements to bind at the mu receptor, as	705
identified by a report from an established forensic laboratory,	706
including acetylfentanyl, furanylfentanyl, valerylfentanyl,	707
butyrylfentanyl, isobutyrylfentanyl, 4-methoxybutyrylfentanyl,	708
para-fluorobutyrylfentanyl, acrylfentanyl, and ortho-	709
fluorofentanyl:	710
(a) A chemical scaffold consisting of both of the	711
following:	712
(i) A five, six, or seven member ring structure containing	713
a nitrogen, whether or not further substituted;	714
(ii) An attached nitrogen to the ring, whether or not that	715
nitrogen is enclosed in a ring structure, including an attached	716
aromatic ring or other lipophilic group to that nitrogen.	717
(b) A polar functional group attached to the chemical	718
scaffold, including but not limited to a hydroxyl, ketone,	719
amide, or ester;	720
(c) An alkyl or aryl substitution off the ring nitrogen of	721
the chemical scaffold; and	722

(d) The compound has not been approved for medical use by	723
	724
the United States food and drug administration.	724
(LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one	725
of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(b) of	726
section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first	727
degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being	728
imposed is committed on or after the effective date of this	729
amendment March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison	730
terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(a) of that section for a	731
felony of the first degree.	732
(MM) "Second degree felony mandatory prison term" means	733
one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A)(2)	734
(b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the	735
second degree, except that if the violation for which sentence	736
is being imposed is committed on or after the effective date of	737
this amendment March 22,2019, it means one of the minimum prison	738
terms prescribed in division (A)(2)(a) of that section for a	739
felony of the second degree.	740
(NN) "Maximum first degree felony mandatory prison term"	741
means the maximum definite prison term prescribed in division	742
(A)(1)(b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of	743
the first degree, except that if the violation for which	744
sentence is being imposed is committed on or after the effective	745
date of this amendment March 22, 2019, it means the longest	746
minimum prison term prescribed in division (A)(1)(a) of that	747
section for a felony of the first degree.	748
(OO) "Maximum second degree felony mandatory prison term"	749
means the maximum definite prison term prescribed in division	750
(A)(2)(b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of	751
the second degree, except that if the violation for which	752

sentence is being imposed is committed on or after the effective	753
date of this amendment March 22, 2019, it means the longest	754
minimum prison term prescribed in division (A)(2)(a) of that	755
section for a felony of the second degree.	756
Sec. 3307.01. As used in this chapter:	757
(A) "Employer" means the board of education, school	758
district, governing authority of any community school	759
established under Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, a science,	760
technology, engineering, and mathematics school established	761
under Chapter 3326. of the Revised Code, college, university,	762
institution, or other agency within the state by which a teacher	763
is employed and paid.	764
(B)(1) "Teacher" means all of the following:	765
(a) Any person paid from public funds and employed in the	766
public schools of the state under any type of contract described	767
in section 3311.77 or 3319.08 of the Revised Code in a position	768
for which the person is required to have a license or	769
registration issued pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of	770
the Revised Code;	771
(b) Except as provided in division (B)(2)(b) or (c) of	772
this section, any person employed as a teacher or faculty member	773
in a community school or a science, technology, engineering, and	774
mathematics school pursuant to Chapter 3314. or 3326. of the	775
Revised Code;	776
(c) Any person having a license or registration issued	777
pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code and	778
employed in a public school in this state in an educational	779
position, as determined by the state board of education, under	780
programs provided for by federal acts or regulations and	781

financed in whole or in part from federal funds, but for which	782
no licensure requirements for the position can be made under the	783
provisions of such federal acts or regulations;	784
(d) Any other teacher or faculty member employed in any	785
school, college, university, institution, or other agency wholly	786
controlled and managed, and supported in whole or in part, by	787
the state or any political subdivision thereof, including	788
Central state university, Cleveland state university, and the	789
university of Toledo;	790
(e) The educational employees of the department of	791
education, as determined by the state superintendent of public	792
instruction.	793
In all cases of doubt, the state teachers retirement board	794
shall determine whether any person is a teacher, and its	795
decision shall be final.	796
(2) "Teacher" does not include any of the following:	797
(a) Any eligible employee of a public institution of	798
higher education, as defined in section 3305.01 of the Revised	799
Code, who elects to participate in an alternative retirement	800
plan established under Chapter 3305. of the Revised Code;	801
(b) Any person employed by a community school operator, as	802
defined in section 3314.02 of the Revised Code, if on or before	803
February 1, 2016, the school's operator was withholding and	804
paying employee and employer taxes pursuant to 26 U.S.C. 3101(a)	805
and 3111(a) for persons employed in the school as teachers,	806
unless the person had contributing service in a community school	807
in the state within one year prior to the later of February 1,	808
2016, or the date on which the operator for the first time	809

withholds and pays employee and employer taxes pursuant to 26

U.S.C. 3101(a) and 3111(a) for that person;	811
(c) Any person who would otherwise be a teacher under	812
division (B)(2)(b) of this section who terminates employment	813
with a community school operator and has no contributing service	814
in a community school in the state for a period of at least one	815
year from the date of termination of employment.	816
(C) "Member" means any person included in the membership	817
of the state teachers retirement system, which shall consist of	818
all teachers and contributors as defined in divisions (B) and	819
(D) of this section and all disability benefit recipients, as	820
defined in section 3307.50 of the Revised Code. However, for	821
purposes of this chapter, the following persons shall not be	822
considered members:	823
(1) A student, intern, or resident who is not a member	824
while employed part-time by a school, college, or university at	825
which the student, intern, or resident is regularly attending	826
classes;	827
(2) A person denied membership pursuant to section 3307.24	828
of the Revised Code;	829
(3) An other system retirant, as defined in section	830
3307.35 of the Revised Code, or a superannuate;	831
(4) An individual employed in a program established	832
pursuant to the "Job Training Partnership Act," 96 Stat. 1322	833
(1982), 29 U.S.C.A. 1501;	834
(5) The surviving spouse of a member or retirant if the	835
surviving spouse's only connection to the retirement system is	836
an account in an STRS defined contribution plan.	837
(D) "Contributor" means any person who has an account in	838

the teachers' savings fund or defined contribution fund, except	839
that "contributor" does not mean a member or retirant's	840
surviving spouse with an account in an STRS defined contribution	841
plan.	842
(E) "Beneficiary" means any person eligible to receive, or	843
in receipt of, a retirement allowance or other benefit provided	844
by this chapter.	845
(F) "Year" means the year beginning the first day of July	846
and ending with the thirtieth day of June next following, except	847
that for the purpose of determining final average salary under	848
the plan described in sections 3307.50 to 3307.79 of the Revised	849
Code, "year" may mean the contract year.	850
(G) "Local district pension system" means any school	851
teachers pension fund created in any school district of the	852
state in accordance with the laws of the state prior to	853
September 1, 1920.	854
(H) "Employer contribution" means the amount paid by an	855
employer, as determined by the employer rate, including the	856
normal and deficiency rates, contributions, and funds wherever	857
used in this chapter.	858
(I) "Five years of service credit" means employment	859
covered under this chapter and employment covered under a former	860
retirement plan operated, recognized, or endorsed by a college,	861
institute, university, or political subdivision of this state	862
prior to coverage under this chapter.	863
(J) "Actuary" means an actuarial professional contracted	864
with or employed by the state teachers retirement board, who	865
shall be either of the following:	866

(1) A member of the American academy of actuaries;

(2) A firm, partnership, or corporation of which at least	868
one person is a member of the American academy of actuaries.	869
(K) "Fiduciary" means a person who does any of the	870
following:	871
(1) Exercises any discretionary authority or control with	872
respect to the management of the system, or with respect to the	873
management or disposition of its assets;	874
(2) Renders investment advice for a fee, direct or	875
indirect, with respect to money or property of the system;	876
(3) Has any discretionary authority or responsibility in	877
the administration of the system.	878
(L)(1)(a) Except as provided in this division,	879
"compensation" means all salary, wages, and other earnings paid	880
to a teacher by reason of the teacher's employment, including	881
compensation paid pursuant to a supplemental contract. The	882
salary, wages, and other earnings shall be determined prior to	883
determination of the amount required to be contributed to the	884
teachers' savings fund or defined contribution fund under	885
section 3307.26 of the Revised Code and without regard to	886
whether any of the salary, wages, or other earnings are treated	887
as deferred income for federal income tax purposes.	888
(b) Except as provided in division (L)(1)(c) of this	889
section, "compensation" includes amounts paid by an employer as	890
a retroactive payment of earnings, damages, or back pay pursuant	891
to a court order, court-adopted settlement agreement, or other	892
settlement agreement if the retirement system receives both of	893
the following:	894
(i) Teacher and employer contributions under sections	895
3307.26 and 3307.28 of the Revised Code, plus interest	896

compounded annually at a rate determined by the state teachers	897
retirement board, for each year or portion of a year for which	898
amounts are paid under the order or agreement;	899
(ii) Teacher and employer contributions under sections	900
3307.26 and 3307.28 of the Revised Code, plus interest	901
compounded annually at a rate determined by the board, for each	902
year or portion of a year not subject to division (L)(1)(b)(i)	903
of this section for which the board determines the teacher was	904
improperly paid, regardless of the teacher's ability to recover	905
on such amounts improperly paid.	906
(c) If any portion of an amount paid by an employer as a	907
retroactive payment of earnings, damages, or back pay is for an	908
amount, benefit, or payment described in division (L)(2) of this	909
section, that portion of the amount is not compensation under	910
this section.	911
(2) Compensation does not include any of the following:	912
(a) Payments for accrued but unused sick leave or personal	913
leave, including payments made under a plan established pursuant	914
to section 124.39 of the Revised Code or any other plan	915
established by the employer;	916
(b) Payments made for accrued but unused vacation leave,	917
including payments made pursuant to section 124.13 of the	918
Revised Code or a plan established by the employer;	919
(c) Payments made for vacation pay covering concurrent	920
periods for which other salary, compensation, or benefits under	921
this chapter or Chapter 145. or 3309. of the Revised Code are	922
paid;	923
(d) Amounts paid by the employer to provide life	924
insurance, sickness, accident, endowment, health, medical,	925

hospital, dental, or surgical coverage, or other insurance for	926
the teacher or the teacher's family, or amounts paid by the	927
employer to the teacher in lieu of providing the insurance;	928
(e) Incidental benefits, including lodging, food, laundry,	929
parking, or services furnished by the employer, use of the	930
employer's property or equipment, and reimbursement for job-	931
related expenses authorized by the employer, including moving	932
and travel expenses and expenses related to professional	933
development;	934
(f) Payments made by the employer in exchange for a	935
member's waiver of a right to receive any payment, amount, or	936
benefit described in division (L)(2) of this section;	937
(g) Payments by the employer for services not actually	938
rendered;	939
(h) Any amount paid by the employer as a retroactive	940
increase in salary, wages, or other earnings, unless the	941
increase is one of the following:	942
(i) A retroactive increase paid to a member employed by a	943
school district board of education in a position that requires a	944
license designated for teaching and not designated for being an	945
administrator issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code	946
that is paid in accordance with uniform criteria applicable to	947
all members employed by the board in positions requiring the	948
licenses;	949
(ii) A retroactive increase paid to a member employed by a	950
school district board of education in a position that requires a	951
license designated for being an administrator issued under	952
section 3319.22 of the Revised Code that is paid in accordance	953
with uniform criteria applicable to all members employed by the	954

board in positions requiring the licenses;	955
(iii) A retroactive increase paid to a member employed by	956
a school district board of education as a superintendent that is	957
also paid as described in division (L)(2)(h)(i) of this section;	958
(iv) A retroactive increase paid to a member employed by	959
an employer other than a school district board of education in	960
accordance with uniform criteria applicable to all members	961
employed by the employer.	962
(i) Payments made to or on behalf of a teacher that are in	963
excess of the annual compensation that may be taken into account	964
by the retirement system under division (a)(17) of section 401	965
of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26	966
U.S.C.A. 401(a)(17), as amended. For a teacher who first	967
establishes membership before July 1, 1996, the annual	968
compensation that may be taken into account by the retirement	969
system shall be determined under division (d)(3) of section	970
13212 of the "Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993," Pub.	971
L. No. 103-66, 107 Stat. 472.	972
(j) Payments made under division (B), (C), or (E) of	973
section 5923.05 of the Revised Code, Section 4 of Substitute	974
Senate Bill No. 3 of the 119th general assembly, Section 3 of	975
Amended Substitute Senate Bill No. 164 of the 124th general	976
assembly, or Amended Substitute House Bill No. 405 of the 124th	977
<pre>general assembly;</pre>	978
(k) Anything of value received by the teacher that is	979
based on or attributable to retirement or an agreement to	980
retire+.	981
(3) The retirement board shall determine both of the	982
following:	983

(a) Whether particular forms of earnings are included in	984
any of the categories enumerated in this division;	985
(b) Whether any form of earnings not enumerated in this	986
division is to be included in compensation.	987
	0.00
Decisions of the board made under this division shall be	988
final.	989
(M) "Superannuate" means both of the following:	990
(1) A former teacher receiving from the system a	991
retirement allowance under section 3307.58 or 3307.59 of the	992
Revised Code;	993
(2) A former teacher receiving a benefit from the system	994
under a plan established under section 3307.81 of the Revised	995
Code, except that "superannuate" does not include a former	996
teacher who is receiving a benefit based on disability under a	997
plan established under section 3307.81 of the Revised Code.	998
For purposes of sections 3307.35 and 3307.353 of the	999
Revised Code, "superannuate" also means a former teacher	1000
receiving from the system a combined service retirement benefit	1001
paid in accordance with section 3307.57 of the Revised Code,	1002
regardless of which retirement system is paying the benefit.	1003
(N) "STRS defined benefit plan" means the plan described	1004
in sections 3307.50 to 3307.79 of the Revised Code.	1005
(O) "STRS defined contribution plan" means the plans	1006
established under section 3307.81 of the Revised Code and	1007
includes the STRS combined plan under that section.	1008
(P) "Faculty" means the teaching staff of a university,	1009
college, or school, including any academic administrators.	1010

1020

1021

1022

1023

1024

1040

Sec. 3307.24. The state teachers retirement board may deny	1011
the right to contribute or the right to become members to any	1012
class of teachers whose compensation is partly paid by the	1013
state, who are not serving on a per annum basis, who are on a	1014
temporary basis, or who are not required to have an educator	1015
license or registration, and it may also make optional with	1016
teachers in any such class their right to contribute, or their	1017
right to individual entrance into membership.	1018

The state teachers retirement board may at any time deny the right to contribute or the right to membership to any teacher whose compensation, though disbursed by an employer, is reimbursed to the employer, in whole or in part, from other than public funds.

Sec. 3309.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) "Employer" or "public employer" means boards of 1025 education, school districts, joint vocational districts, 1026 governing authorities of community schools established under 1027 Chapter 3314. of the Revised Code, a science, technology, 1028 engineering, and mathematics school established under Chapter 1029 3326. of the Revised Code, educational institutions, technical 1030 colleges, state, municipal, and community colleges, community 1031 college branches, universities, university branches, other 1032 educational institutions, or other agencies within the state by 1033 which an employee is employed and paid, including any 1034 organization using federal funds, provided the federal funds are 1035 disbursed by an employer as determined by the above. In all 1036 cases of doubt, the school employees retirement board shall 1037 determine whether any employer is an employer as defined in this 1038 chapter, and its decision shall be final. 1039

(B) "Employee" means all of the following:

(1) Any person employed by a public employer in a position	1041
for which the person is not required to have a <u>registration</u> ,	1042
certificate, or license issued pursuant to sections 3319.22 to	1043
3319.31 of the Revised Code;	1044
(2) Any person who performs a service common to the normal	1045
daily operation of an educational unit even though the person is	1046
employed and paid by one who has contracted with an employer to	1047
perform the service, and the contracting board or educational	1048
unit shall be the employer for the purposes of administering the	1049
provisions of this chapter;	1050
(3) Any person, not a faculty member, employed in any	1051
school or college or other institution wholly controlled and	1052
managed, and wholly or partly supported by the state or any	1053
political subdivision thereof, the board of trustees, or other	1054
managing body of which shall accept the requirements and	1055
obligations of this chapter.	1056
In all cases of doubt, the school employees retirement	1057
board shall determine whether any person is an employee, as	1058
defined in this division, and its decision is final.	1059
(C) "Prior service" means all service rendered prior to	1060
September 1, 1937:	1061
(1) As an employee as defined in division (B) of this	1062
section;	1063
(2) As an employee in a capacity covered by the public	1064
employees retirement system or the state teachers retirement	1065
system;	1066
(3) As an employee of an institution in another state,	1067
service credit for which was procured by a member under the	1068

provisions of section 3309.31 of the Revised Code.

Prior service, for service as an employee in a capacity	1070
covered by the public employees retirement system or the state	1071
teachers retirement system, shall be granted a member under	1072
qualifications identical to the laws and rules applicable to	1073
service credit in those systems.	1074

Prior service shall not be granted any member for service 1075 rendered in a capacity covered by the public employees 1076 retirement system, the state teachers retirement system, and 1077 this system in the event the service credit has, in the 1078 respective systems, been received, waived by exemption, or 1079 forfeited by withdrawal of contributions, except as provided in 1080 this chapter.

If a member who has been granted prior service should, 1082 subsequent to September 16, 1957, and before retirement, 1083 establish three years of contributing service in the public 1084 employees retirement system, or one year in the state teachers 1085 retirement system, then the prior service granted shall become, 1086 at retirement, the liability of the other system, if the prior 1087 service or employment was in a capacity that is covered by that 1088 1089 system.

The provisions of this division shall not cancel any prior 1090 service granted a member by the school employees retirement 1091 board prior to August 1, 1959.

(D) "Total service," "total service credit," or "Ohio 1093 service credit" means all contributing service of a member of 1094 the school employees retirement system, and all prior service, 1095 computed as provided in this chapter, and all service 1096 established pursuant to sections 3309.31, 3309.311, and 3309.33 1097 of the Revised Code. In addition, "total service" includes any 1098 period, not in excess of three years, during which a member was 1099

out of service and receiving benefits from the state insurance	1100
fund, provided the injury or incapacitation was the direct	1101
result of school employment.	1102
(E) "Member" means any employee, except an SERS retirant	1103
or other system retirant as defined in section 3309.341 of the	1104
Revised Code, who has established membership in the school	1105
employees retirement system. "Member" includes a disability	1106
benefit recipient.	1107
(F) "Contributor" means any person who has an account in	1108
the employees' savings fund. When used in the sections listed in	1109
division (B) of section 3309.82 of the Revised Code,	1110
"contributor" includes any person participating in a plan	1111
established under section 3309.81 of the Revised Code.	1112
(G) "Retirant" means any former member who retired and is	1113
receiving a retirement allowance under section 3309.36 or	1114
3309.381 or former section 3309.38 of the Revised Code.	1115
(H) "Beneficiary" or "beneficiaries" means the estate or a	1116
person or persons who, as the result of the death of a	1117
contributor or retirant, qualifies for or is receiving some	1118
right or benefit under this chapter.	1119
(I) "Interest," as specified in division (E) of section	1120
3309.60 of the Revised Code, means interest at the rates for the	1121
respective funds and accounts as the school employees retirement	1122
board may determine from time to time.	1123
(J) "Accumulated contributions" means the sum of all	1124
amounts credited to a contributor's account in the employees'	1125
savings fund together with any regular interest credited thereon	1126
at the rates approved by the retirement board prior to	1127
retirement.	1128

1157

(K) "Final average salary" means the sum of the annual	1129
compensation for the three highest years of compensation for	1130
which contributions were made by the member, divided by three.	1131
If the member has a partial year of contributing service in the	1132
year in which the member terminates employment and the partial	1133
year is at a rate of compensation that is higher than the rate	1134
of compensation for any one of the highest three years of annual	1135
earnings, the board shall substitute the compensation earned for	1136
the partial year for the compensation earned for a similar	1137
fractional portion in the lowest of the three high years of	1138
annual compensation before dividing by three. If a member has	1139
less than three years of contributing membership, the final	1140
average salary shall be the total compensation divided by the	1141
total number of years, including any fraction of a year, of	1142
contributing service.	1143
(L) "Annuity" means payments for life derived from	1144
contributions made by a contributor and paid from the annuity	1145
and pension reserve fund as provided in this chapter. All	1146
annuities shall be paid in twelve equal monthly installments.	1147
(M)(1) "Pension" means annual payments for life derived	1148
from appropriations made by an employer and paid from the	1149
employers' trust fund or the annuity and pension reserve fund.	1150
All pensions shall be paid in twelve equal monthly installments.	1151
(2) "Disability retirement" means retirement as provided	1152
in section 3309.40 of the Revised Code.	1153
(N) "Retirement allowance" means the pension plus the	1154
annuity.	1155

(0)(1) "Benefit" means a payment, other than a retirement

allowance or the annuity paid under section 3309.344 of the

Revised Code, payable from the accumulated contributions of the	1158
member or the employer, or both, under this chapter and includes	1159
a disability allowance or disability benefit.	1160
(2) "Disability allowance" means an allowance paid on	1161
account of disability under section 3309.401 of the Revised	1162
Code.	1163
(3) "Disability benefit" means a benefit paid as	1164
disability retirement under section 3309.40 of the Revised Code,	1165
as a disability allowance under section 3309.401 of the Revised	1166
Code, or as a disability benefit under section 3309.35 of the	1167
Revised Code.	1168
(P) "Annuity reserve" means the present value, computed	1169
upon the basis of mortality tables adopted by the school	1170
employees retirement board, of all payments to be made on	1171
account of any annuity, or benefit in lieu of any annuity,	1172
granted to a retirant.	1173
(Q) "Pension reserve" means the present value, computed	1174
upon the basis of mortality tables adopted by the school	1175
employees retirement board, of all payments to be made on	1176
account of any pension, or benefit in lieu of any pension,	1177
granted to a retirant or a beneficiary.	1178
(R) "Year" means the year beginning the first day of July	1179
and ending with the thirtieth day of June next following.	1180
(S) "Local district pension system" means any school	1181
employees' pension fund created in any school district of the	1182
state prior to September 1, 1937.	1183
(T) "Employer contribution" means the amount paid by an	1184
employer as determined under section 3309.49 of the Revised	1185
Code.	1186

(U) "Fiduciary" means a person who does any of the	1187
following:	1188
(1) Exercises any discretionary authority or control with	1189
respect to the management of the system, or with respect to the	1190
management or disposition of its assets;	1191
(2) Renders investment advice for a fee, direct or	1192
indirect, with respect to money or property of the system;	1193
(3) Has any discretionary authority or responsibility in	1194
the administration of the system.	1195
(V)(1) Except as otherwise provided in this division,	1196
"compensation" means all salary, wages, and other earnings paid	1197
to a contributor by reason of employment. The salary, wages, and	1198
other earnings shall be determined prior to determination of the	1199
amount required to be contributed to the employees' savings fund	1200
under section 3309.47 of the Revised Code and without regard to	1201
whether any of the salary, wages, or other earnings are treated	1202
as deferred income for federal income tax purposes.	1203
(2) Compensation does not include any of the following:	1204
(a) Payments for accrued but unused sick leave or personal	1205
leave, including payments made under a plan established pursuant	1206
to section 124.39 of the Revised Code or any other plan	1207
established by the employer;	1208
(b) Payments made for accrued but unused vacation leave,	1209
including payments made pursuant to section 124.13 of the	1210
Revised Code or a plan established by the employer;	1211
(c) Payments made for vacation pay covering concurrent	1212
periods for which other salary or compensation is also paid or	1213
during which benefits are paid under this chapter;	1214

(d) Amounts paid by the employer to provide life	1215
insurance, sickness, accident, endowment, health, medical,	1216
hospital, dental, or surgical coverage, or other insurance for	1217
the contributor or the contributor's family, or amounts paid by	1218
the employer to the contributor in lieu of providing the	1219
insurance;	1220
(e) Incidental benefits, including lodging, food, laundry,	1221
parking, or services furnished by the employer, use of the	1222
employer's property or equipment, and reimbursement for job-	1223
related expenses authorized by the employer, including moving	1224
and travel expenses and expenses related to professional	1225
development;	1226
(f) Payments made to or on behalf of a contributor that	1227
are in excess of the annual compensation that may be taken into	1228
account by the retirement system under division (a)(17) of	1229
section 401 of the "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat.	1230
2085, 26 U.S.C.A. 401(a)(17), as amended. For a contributor who	1231
first establishes membership before July 1, 1996, the annual	1232
compensation that may be taken into account by the retirement	1233
system shall be determined under division (d)(3) of section	1234
13212 of the "Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993," Pub.	1235
L. No. 103-66, 107 Stat. 472;	1236
(g) Payments made under division (B), (C), or (E) of	1237
section 5923.05 of the Revised Code, Section 4 of Substitute	1238
Senate Bill No. 3 of the 119th general assembly, Section 3 of	1239
Amended Substitute Senate Bill No. 164 of the 124th general	1240
assembly, or Amended Substitute House Bill No. 405 of the 124th	1241
general assembly;	1242
(h) Anything of value received by the contributor that is	1243

based on or attributable to retirement or an agreement to

retire, except that payments made on or before January 1, 1989,	1245
that are based on or attributable to an agreement to retire	1246
shall be included in compensation if both of the following	1247
apply:	1248
(i) The payments are made in accordance with contract	1249
provisions that were in effect prior to January 1, 1986.	1250
(ii) The employer pays the retirement system an amount	1251
specified by the retirement board equal to the additional	1252
liability from the payments.	1253
(3) The retirement board shall determine by rule whether	1254
any form of earnings not enumerated in this division is to be	1255
included in compensation, and its decision shall be final.	1256
(W) "Disability benefit recipient" means a member who is	1257
receiving a disability benefit.	1258
(X) "Actuary" means an individual who satisfies all of the	1259
following requirements:	1260
(1) Is a member of the American academy of actuaries;	1261
(2) Is an associate or fellow of the society of actuaries;	1262
(3) Has a minimum of five years' experience in providing	1263
actuarial services to public retirement plans.	1264
Sec. 3309.011. "Employee" as defined in division (B) of	1265
section 3309.01 of the Revised Code, does not include any of the	1266
following:	1267
(A) Any person having a license or registration issued	1268
pursuant to sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code and	1269
employed in a public school in this state in an educational	1270
position, as determined by the state board of education, under	1271

programs provided for by federal acts or regulations and	1272
financed in whole or in part from federal funds, but for which	1273
no licensure requirements for the position can be made under the	1274
provisions of such federal acts or regulations;	1275
(B) Any person who participates in an alternative	1276
retirement plan established under Chapter 3305. of the Revised	1277
Code;	1278
(C) Any person who elects to transfer from the school	1279
employees retirement system to the public employees retirement	1280
system under section 3309.312 of the Revised Code;	1281
(D) Any person whose full-time employment by the	1282
university of Akron as a state university law enforcement	1283
officer pursuant to section 3345.04 of the Revised Code	1284
commences on or after September 16, 1998;	1285
(E) Any person described in division (B) of section	1286
3309.013 of the Revised Code;	1287
(F) Any person described in division (D) of section	1288
145.011 of the Revised Code;	1289
(G) Any person described in division (B)(1)(b) of section	1290
3307.01 of the Revised Code.	1291
Sec. 3313.68. (A) The board of education of each city,	1292
exempted village, or local school district may appoint one or	1293
more school physicians and one or more school dentists. Two or	1294
more school districts may unite and employ one such physician	1295
and at least one such dentist whose duties shall be such as are	1296
prescribed by law. Said school physician shall hold a license to	1297
practice medicine in Ohio, and each school dentist shall be	1298
licensed to practice in this state. School physicians and	1299
dentists may be discharged at any time by the board of	1300

education. School physicians and dentists shall serve one year	1301
and until their successors are appointed and shall receive such	1302
compensation as the board of education determines. The board of	1303
education may also employ registered nurses, as defined by	1304
section 4723.01 and licensed as school nurses under section	1305
3319.221 of the Revised Code, to aid in such inspection in such	1306
ways as are prescribed by it, and to aid in the conduct and	1307
coordination of the school health service program. The school	1308
dentists shall make such examinations and diagnoses and render	1309
such remedial or corrective treatment for the school children as	1310
is prescribed by the board of education; provided that all such	1311
remedial or corrective treatment shall be limited to the	1312
children whose parents cannot otherwise provide for same, and	1313
then only with the written consent of the parents or guardians	1314
of such children. School dentists may also conduct such oral	1315
hygiene educational work as is authorized by the board of	1316
education.	1317

The board of education may delegate the duties and powers

1318
provided for in this section to the board of health or officer

1319
performing the functions of a board of health within the school

1320
district, if such board or officer is willing to assume the

1321
same. Boards of education shall co-operate with boards of health

1322
in the prevention and control of epidemics.

1318

(B) Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised Code to 1324 the contrary, the board of education of each city, exempted 1325 village, or local school district may contract with an 1326 educational service center for the services of a school nurse-1327 licensed under section 3319.221 of the Revised Code, or of a 1328 registered nurse or licensed practical nurse, licensed under 1329 Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code, to provide services to 1330 students in the district pursuant to section 3313.7112 of the 1331

Revised Code.	1332
(C) In lieu of appointing or employing a school physician	1333
or dentist pursuant to division (A) of this section or entering	1334
into a contract for the services of a school nurse pursuant to	1335
division (B) of this section, the board of education of each	1336
city, exempted village, or local school district may enter into	1337
a contract under section 3313.721 of the Revised Code for the	1338
purpose of providing health care services to students.	1339
Sec. 3313.7110. (A) The board of education of each city,	1340
local, exempted village, or joint vocational school district may	1341
procure epinephrine autoinjectors for each school operated by	1342
the district to have on the school premises for use in emergency	1343
situations identified under division (C)(5) of this section by	1344
doing one of the following:	1345
(1) Having a licensed health professional authorized to	1346
prescribe drugs, acting in accordance with section 4723.483,	1347
4730.433, or 4731.96 of the Revised Code, personally furnish the	1348
epinephrine autoinjectors to the school or school district or	1349
issue a prescription for them in the name of the school or	1350
district;	1351
(2) Having the district's superintendent obtain a	1352
prescriber-issued protocol that includes definitive orders for	1353
epinephrine autoinjectors and the dosages of epinephrine to be	1354
administered through them.	1355
A district board that elects to procure epinephrine	1356
autoinjectors under this section is encouraged to maintain, at	1357
all times, at least two epinephrine injectors autoinjectors at	1358
each school operated by the district.	1359
(B) A district board that elects to procure epinephrine	1360

autoinjectors under this section shall require the district's	1361
superintendent to adopt a policy governing their maintenance and	1362
use. Before adopting the policy, the superintendent shall	1363
consult with a licensed health professional authorized to	1364
prescribe drugs.	1365
(C) The policy adopted under division (B) of this section	1366
shall do all of the following:	1367
(1) Identify the one or more locations in each school	1368
operated by the district in which an epinephrine autoinjector	1369
must be stored;	1370
(2) Specify the conditions under which an epinephrine	1371
autoinjector must be stored, replaced, and disposed;	1372
(3) Specify the individuals employed by or under contract	1373
with the district board, in addition to a school nurse licensed	1374
under section 3319.221 of the Revised Code or an athletic	1375
trainer_ licensed under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code, who	1376
may access and use an epinephrine autoinjector to provide a	1377
dosage of epinephrine to an individual in an emergency situation	1378
identified under division (C)(5) of this section;	1379
(4) Specify any training that employees or contractors	1380
specified under division (C)(3) of this section, other than a	1381
school nurse or athletic trainer, must complete before being	1382
authorized to access and use an epinephrine autoinjector;	1383
(5) Identify the emergency situations, including when an	1384
individual exhibits signs and symptoms of anaphylaxis, in which	1385
a school nurse, athletic trainer, or other employees or	1386
contractors specified under division (C)(3) of this section may	1387
access and use an epinephrine autoinjector;	1388
(6) Specify that assistance from an emergency medical	1389

service provider must be requested immediately after an	1390
epinephrine autoinjector is used;	1391
(7) Specify the individuals, in addition to students,	1392
school employees or contractors, and school visitors, to whom a	1393
dosage of epinephrine may be administered through an epinephrine	1394
autoinjector in an emergency situation specified under division	1395
(C)(5) of this section.	1396
(D)(1) The following are not liable in damages in a civil	1397
action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that	1398
allegedly arises from an act or omission associated with	1399
procuring, maintaining, accessing, or using an epinephrine	1400
autoinjector under this section, unless the act or omission	1401
constitutes willful or wanton misconduct:	1402
(a) A school or school district;	1403
(b) A member of a district board of education;	1404
(c) A district or school employee or contractor;	1405
(d) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe	1406
drugs who personally furnishes or prescribes epinephrine	1407
autoinjectors, consults with a superintendent, or issues a	1408
protocol pursuant to this section.	1409
(2) This section does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any	1410
other immunity or defense that a school or school district,	1411
member of a district board of education, district or school	1412
employee or contractor, or licensed health professional may be	1413
entitled to under Chapter 2744. or any other provision of the	1414
Revised Code or under the common law of this state.	1415
(E) A school district board of education may accept	1416
donations of epinephrine autoinjectors from a wholesale	1417

distributor of dangerous drugs or a manufacturer of dangerous	1418
drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, and	1419
may accept donations of money from any person to purchase	1420
epinephrine autoinjectors.	1421
(F) A district board that elects to procure epinephrine	1422
autoinjectors under this section shall report to the department	1423
of education each procurement and occurrence in which an	1424
epinephrine autoinjector is used from a school's supply of	1425
epinephrine autoinjectors.	1426
(G) As used in this section, "licensed health professional	1427
authorized to prescribe drugs" and "prescriber" have the same	1428
meanings as in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code.	1429
Sec. 3313.7113. (A) As used in this section, "inhaler"	1430
means a device that delivers medication to alleviate asthmatic	1431
symptoms, is manufactured in the form of a metered dose inhaler	1432
or dry powdered inhaler, and may include a spacer, holding	1433
chamber, or other device that attaches to the inhaler and is	1434
used to improve the delivery of the medication.	1435
(B) The board of education of each city, local, exempted	1436
village, or joint vocational school district may procure	1437
inhalers for each school operated by the district to have on the	1438
school premises for use in emergency situations identified under	1439
division (D)(5) of this section. A district board that elects to	1440
procure inhalers under this section is encouraged to maintain,	1441
at all times, at least two inhalers at each school operated by	1442
the district.	1443
(C) A district board that elects to procure inhalers under	1444
this section shall require the district's superintendent to	1445
adopt a policy governing their maintenance and use. Before	1446

adopting the policy, the superintendent shall consult with a	1447
licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs, as	1448
defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code.	1449
(D) A component of a policy adopted by a superintendent	1450
under division (C) of this section shall be a prescriber-issued	1451
protocol specifying definitive orders for inhalers, including	1452
the dosages of medication to be administered through them, the	1453
number of times that each inhaler may be used before disposal,	1454
and the methods of disposal. The policy also shall do all of the	1455
following:	1456
(1) Identify the one or more locations in each school	1457
operated by the district in which an inhaler must be stored;	1458
(2) Specify the conditions under which an inhaler must be	1459
stored, replaced, and disposed;	1460
(3) Specify the individuals employed by or under contract	1461
with the district board, in addition to a school nurse licensed	1462
under section 3319.221 of the Revised Code or an athletic	1463
$trainer_{\boldsymbol{L}}$ licensed under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code, who	1464
may access and use an inhaler to provide a dosage of medication	1465
to an individual in an emergency situation identified under	1466
division (D)(5) of this section;	1467
(4) Specify any training that employees or contractors	1468
specified under division (D)(3) of this section, other than a	1469
school nurse or athletic trainer, must complete before being	1470
authorized to access and use an inhaler;	1471
(5) Identify the emergency situations, including when an	1472
individual exhibits signs and symptoms of asthma, in which a	1473
school nurse, athletic trainer, or other employees or	1474
contractors specified under division (D)(3) of this section may	1475

1503

1504

access and use an inhaler;	1476
(6) Specify that assistance from an emergency medical	1477
service provider must be requested immediately after an employee	1478
or contractor, other than a school nurse, athletic trainer, or	1479
another licensed health professional, uses an inhaler;	1480
(7) Specify the individuals, in addition to students,	1481
school employees or contractors, and school visitors, to whom a	1482
dosage of medication may be administered through an inhaler in	1483
an emergency situation specified under division (D)(5) of this	1484
section.	1485
(E) A school or school district, a member of a district	1486
board of education, or a district or school employee or	1487
contractor is not liable in damages in a civil action for	1488
injury, death, or loss to person or property that allegedly	1489
arises from an act or omission associated with procuring,	1490
maintaining, accessing, or using an inhaler under this section,	1491
unless the act or omission constitutes willful or wanton	1492
misconduct.	1493
This section does not eliminate, limit, or reduce any	1494
other immunity or defense that a school or school district,	1495
member of a district board of education, or district or school	1496
employee or contractor may be entitled to under Chapter 2744. or	1497
any other provision of the Revised Code or under the common law	1498
of this state.	1499
(F) A school district board of education may accept	1500
donations of inhalers from a wholesale distributor of dangerous	1501

drugs or a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, as defined in

money from any person to purchase inhalers.

section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, and may accept donations of

- (G) A district board that elects to procure inhalers under 1505 this section shall report to the department of education each 1506 procurement and occurrence in which an inhaler is used from a 1507 school's supply of inhalers. 1508
- Sec. 3313.721. (A) Notwithstanding anything to the 1509 contrary in the Revised Code, the board of education of a school 1510 district may enter into a contract with a hospital registered 1511 under section 3701.07 of the Revised Code or an appropriately 1512 licensed health care provider for the purpose of providing 1513 health care services specifically authorized by the Revised Code 1514 to students.
- (B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the 1516
 Revised Code, the board of education of a school district may 1517
 enter into a contract with a federally qualified health center 1518
 or federally qualified health center look-alike for the purpose 1519
 of providing health care services specifically authorized by the 1520
 Revised Code to students. 1521
- (C) If the board enters into a contract with a hospital or 1522 health care provider under division (A) of this section or with 1523 a federally qualified health center or federally qualified 1524 health center look-alike under division (B) of this section, the 1525 requirement to obtain a school nurse license or school nurse 1526 wellness coordinator license under section 3319.221 of the 1527 Revised Code, or any rules related to this requirement, shall 1528 not apply to an each employee of the hospital, health care 1529 provider, federally qualified health center, or federally 1530 qualified health center look-alike who is providing the services 1531 of a nurse under that contract. However, at a minimum, the 1532 employee shall hold a credential that is equivalent to being 1533 licensed as a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse under 1534

Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code.	1535
(D) As used in this section, "federally qualified health	1536
center" and "federally qualified health center look-alike" have	1537
the same meanings as in section 3701.047 of the Revised Code.	1538
Sec. 3319.22. (A)(1) The state board of education shall	1539
issue the following educator licenses:	1540
(a) A resident educator license, which shall be valid for	1541
four two years and shall be renewable for reasons specified by	1542
rules adopted by the state board pursuant to division (A)(3) of	1543
this section. The state board, on a case-by-case basis, may	1544
extend the license's duration as necessary to enable the license	1545
holder to complete the Ohio teacher residency program	1546
established under section 3319.223 of the Revised Code;	1547
(b) A professional educator license, which shall be valid	1548
for five years and shall be renewable;	1549
(c) A senior professional educator license, which shall be	1550
valid for five years and shall be renewable;	1551
(d) A lead professional educator license, which shall be	1552
valid for five years and shall be renewable.	1553
Licenses issued under division (A)(1) of this section on	1554
and after the effective date of this amendment November 2, 2018,	1555
shall specify whether the educator is licensed to teach grades	1556
pre-kindergarten through five, grades four through nine, or	1557
grades seven through twelve. The changes to the grade band	1558
specifications under this amendment shall not apply to a person	1559
who holds a license under division (A)(1) of this section prior	1560
to the effective date of this amendment November 2, 2018.	1561
Further, the changes to the grade band specifications under this	1562
amendment shall not apply to any license issued to teach in the	1563

area of computer information science, bilingual education,	1564
dance, drama or theater, world language, health, library or	1565
media, music, physical education, teaching English to speakers	1566
of other languages, career-technical education, or visual arts	1567
or to any license issued to an intervention specialist,	1568
including a gifted intervention specialist, or to any other	1569
license that does not align to the grade band specifications.	1570
(2) The state board may issue any additional educator	1571
licenses of categories, types, and levels the board elects to	1572
provide.	1573
(3) The state board shall adopt rules establishing the	1574
standards and requirements for obtaining each educator license	1575
issued under this section. The rules shall also include the	1576
reasons for which a resident educator license may be renewed	1577
under division (A)(1)(a) of this section.	1578
(B) The rules adopted under this section shall require at	1579
least the following standards and qualifications for the	1580
educator licenses described in division (A)(1) of this section:	1581
(1) An applicant for a resident educator license shall	1582
hold at least a bachelor's degree from an accredited teacher	1583
preparation program or be a participant in the teach for America	1584
program and meet the qualifications required under section	1585
3319.227 of the Revised Code.	1586
(2) An applicant for a professional educator license	1587
shall:	1588
(a) Hold at least a bachelor's degree from an institution	1589
of higher education accredited by a regional accrediting	1590
organization;	1591
(b) Have successfully completed the Ohio teacher residency	1592

program established under section 3319.223 of the Revised Code,	1593
if the applicant's current or most recently issued license is a	1594
resident educator license issued under this section or an	1595
alternative resident educator license issued under section	1596
3319.26 of the Revised Code.	1597
(3) An applicant for a senior professional educator	1598
license shall:	1599
(a) Hold at least a master's degree from an institution of	1600
higher education accredited by a regional accrediting	1601
organization;	1602
(b) Have previously held a professional educator license	1603
issued under this section or section 3319.222 or under former	1604
section 3319.22 of the Revised Code;	1605
(c) Meet the criteria for the accomplished or	1606
distinguished level of performance, as described in the	1607
standards for teachers adopted by the state board under section	1608
3319.61 of the Revised Code.	1609
(4) An applicant for a lead professional educator license	1610
shall:	1611
(a) Hold at least a master's degree from an institution of	1612
higher education accredited by a regional accrediting	1613
organization;	1614
(b) Have previously held a professional educator license	1615
or a senior professional educator license issued under this	1616
section or a professional educator license issued under section	1617
3319.222 or former section 3319.22 of the Revised Code;	1618
(c) Meet the criteria for the distinguished level of	1619
performance, as described in the standards for teachers adopted	1620

by the state board under section 3319.61 of the Revised Code;	1621
(d) Either hold a valid certificate issued by the national	1622
board for professional teaching standards or meet the criteria	1623
for a master teacher or other criteria for a lead teacher	1624
adopted by the educator standards board under division (F)(4) or	1625
(5) of section 3319.61 of the Revised Code.	1626
(C) The state board shall align the standards and	1627
qualifications for obtaining a principal license with the	1628
standards for principals adopted by the state board under	1629
section 3319.61 of the Revised Code.	1630
(D) If the state board requires any examinations for	1631
educator licensure, the department of education shall provide	1632
the results of such examinations received by the department to	1633
the chancellor of higher education, in the manner and to the	1634
extent permitted by state and federal law.	1635
(E) Any rules the state board of education adopts, amends,	1636
or rescinds for educator licenses under this section, division	1637
(D) of section 3301.07 of the Revised Code, or any other law	1638
shall be adopted, amended, or rescinded under Chapter 119. of	1639
the Revised Code except as follows:	1640
(1) Notwithstanding division (E) of section 119.03 and	1641
division (A)(1) of section 119.04 of the Revised Code, in the	1642
case of the adoption of any rule or the amendment or rescission	1643
of any rule that necessitates institutions' offering preparation	1644
programs for educators and other school personnel that are	1645
approved by the chancellor of higher education under section	1646
3333.048 of the Revised Code to revise the curriculum of those	1647
programs, the effective date shall not be as prescribed in	1648
division (E) of section 119.03 and division (A)(1) of section	1649

1677

1678

1679

119.04 of the Revised Code. Instead, the effective date of such	1650
rules, or the amendment or rescission of such rules, shall be	1651
the date prescribed by section 3333.048 of the Revised Code.	1652
(2) Notwithstanding the authority to adopt, amend, or	1653
rescind emergency rules in division (G) of section 119.03 of the	1654
Revised Code, this authority shall not apply to the state board	1655
of education with regard to rules for educator licenses.	1656
(F)(1) The rules adopted under this section establishing	1657
standards requiring additional coursework for the renewal of any	1658
educator license shall require a school district and a chartered	1659
nonpublic school to establish local professional development	1660
committees. In a nonpublic school, the chief administrative	1661
officer shall establish the committees in any manner acceptable	1662
to such officer. The committees established under this division	1663
shall determine whether coursework that a district or chartered	1664
nonpublic school teacher proposes to complete meets the	1665
requirement of the rules. The department of education shall	1666
provide technical assistance and support to committees as the	1667
committees incorporate the professional development standards	1668
adopted by the state board of education pursuant to section	1669
3319.61 of the Revised Code into their review of coursework that	1670
is appropriate for license renewal. The rules shall establish a	1671
procedure by which a teacher may appeal the decision of a local	1672
professional development committee.	1673
(2) In any school district in which there is no exclusive	1674
representative established under Chapter 4117. of the Revised	1675

Code, the professional development committees shall be

established as described in division (F)(2) of this section.

under this section, the board of education of each school

Not later than the effective date of the rules adopted

district shall establish the structure for one or more local	1680
professional development committees to be operated by such	1681
school district. The committee structure so established by a	1682
district board shall remain in effect unless within thirty days	1683
prior to an anniversary of the date upon which the current	1684
committee structure was established, the board provides notice	1685
to all affected district employees that the committee structure	1686
is to be modified. Professional development committees may have	1687
a district-level or building-level scope of operations, and may	1688
be established with regard to particular grade or age levels for	1689
which an educator license is designated.	1690

Each professional development committee shall consist of 1691 at least three classroom teachers employed by the district, one 1692 principal employed by the district, and one other employee of 1693 the district appointed by the district superintendent. For 1694 committees with a building-level scope, the teacher and 1695 principal members shall be assigned to that building, and the 1696 teacher members shall be elected by majority vote of the 1697 classroom teachers assigned to that building. For committees 1698 with a district-level scope, the teacher members shall be 1699 elected by majority vote of the classroom teachers of the 1700 district, and the principal member shall be elected by a 1701 majority vote of the principals of the district, unless there 1702 are two or fewer principals employed by the district, in which 1703 case the one or two principals employed shall serve on the 1704 committee. If a committee has a particular grade or age level 1705 scope, the teacher members shall be licensed to teach such grade 1706 or age levels, and shall be elected by majority vote of the 1707 classroom teachers holding such a license and the principal 1708 shall be elected by all principals serving in buildings where 1709 any such teachers serve. The district superintendent shall 1710

appoint a replacement to fill any vacancy that occurs on a	1711
professional development committee, except in the case of	1712
vacancies among the elected classroom teacher members, which	1713
shall be filled by vote of the remaining members of the	1714
committee so selected.	1715

Terms of office on professional development committees 1716 shall be prescribed by the district board establishing the 1717 committees. The conduct of elections for members of professional 1718 development committees shall be prescribed by the district board 1719 establishing the committees. A professional development 1720 committee may include additional members, except that the 1721 majority of members on each such committee shall be classroom 1722 teachers employed by the district. Any member appointed to fill 1723 a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration date of the term for 1724 which a predecessor was appointed shall hold office as a member 1725 for the remainder of that term. 1726

The initial meeting of any professional development 1727 committee, upon election and appointment of all committee 1728 members, shall be called by a member designated by the district 1729 superintendent. At this initial meeting, the committee shall 1730 select a chairperson and such other officers the committee deems 1731 necessary, and shall adopt rules for the conduct of its 1732 meetings. Thereafter, the committee shall meet at the call of 1733 the chairperson or upon the filing of a petition with the 1734 district superintendent signed by a majority of the committee 1735 members calling for the committee to meet. 1736

(3) In the case of a school district in which an exclusive 1737 representative has been established pursuant to Chapter 4117. of 1738 the Revised Code, professional development committees shall be 1739 established in accordance with any collective bargaining 1740

agreemen	in	effect	in	the	district	that	includes	provisions	for	1741
such com	nitte	ees.								1742

If the collective bargaining agreement does not specify a 1743 different method for the selection of teacher members of the 1744 committees, the exclusive representative of the district's 1745 teachers shall select the teacher members. 1746

If the collective bargaining agreement does not specify a 1747 different structure for the committees, the board of education 1748 of the school district shall establish the structure, including 1749 the number of committees and the number of teacher and 1750 administrative members on each committee; the specific 1751 administrative members to be part of each committee; whether the 1752 scope of the committees will be district levels, building 1753 levels, or by type of grade or age levels for which educator 1754 licenses are designated; the lengths of terms for members; the 1755 manner of filling vacancies on the committees; and the frequency 1756 and time and place of meetings. However, in all cases, except as 1757 provided in division (F)(4) of this section, there shall be a 1758 majority of teacher members of any professional development 1759 committee, there shall be at least five total members of any 1760 professional development committee, and the exclusive 1761 1762 representative shall designate replacement members in the case of vacancies among teacher members, unless the collective 1763 bargaining agreement specifies a different method of selecting 1764 such replacements. 1765

(4) Whenever an administrator's coursework plan is being 1766 discussed or voted upon, the local professional development 1767 committee shall, at the request of one of its administrative 1768 members, cause a majority of the committee to consist of 1769 administrative members by reducing the number of teacher members 1770

voting on the plan.

(G) (1) The department of education, educational service 1772 centers, county boards of developmental disabilities, college 1773 and university departments of education, head start programs, 1774 and the Ohio education computer network may establish local 1775 professional development committees to determine whether the 1776 coursework proposed by their employees who are licensed or 1777 certificated under this section or section 3319.222 of the 1778 Revised Code, or under the former version of either section as 1779 it existed prior to October 16, 2009, meet the requirements of 1780 the rules adopted under this section. They may establish local 1781 professional development committees on their own or in 1782 collaboration with a school district or other agency having 1783 authority to establish them. 1784

Local professional development committees established by 1785 county boards of developmental disabilities shall be structured 1786 in a manner comparable to the structures prescribed for school 1787 districts in divisions (F)(2) and (3) of this section, as shall 1788 the committees established by any other entity specified in 1789 division (G)(1) of this section that provides educational 1790 services by employing or contracting for services of classroom 1791 teachers licensed or certificated under this section or section 1792 3319.222 of the Revised Code, or under the former version of 1793 either section as it existed prior to October 16, 2009. All 1794 other entities specified in division (G)(1) of this section 1795 shall structure their committees in accordance with guidelines 1796 which shall be issued by the state board. 1797

(2) Educational service centers may establish local 1798 professional development committees to serve educators who are 1799 not employed in schools in this state, including pupil services 1800

1807

1808

1809

1813

1814

1815

1816

1817

1818

1819

1820

personnel who are licensed under this section. Local	1801
professional development committees shall be structured in a	1802
manner comparable to the structures prescribed for school	1803
districts in divisions $(F)(2)$ and (3) of this section.	1804
These committees may agree to review the coursework,	1805

These committees may agree to review the coursework, continuing education units, or other equivalent activities related to classroom teaching or the area of licensure that is proposed by an individual who satisfies both of the following conditions:

- (a) The individual is licensed or certificated under this 1810 section or under the former version of this section as it 1811 existed prior to October 16, 2009.
- (b) The individual is not currently employed as an educator or is not currently employed by an entity that operates a local professional development committee under this section.

Any committee that agrees to work with such an individual shall work to determine whether the proposed coursework, continuing education units, or other equivalent activities meet the requirements of the rules adopted by the state board under this section.

(3) Any public agency that is not specified in divisions 1821 division (G)(1) or (2) of this section but provides educational 1822 services and employs or contracts for services of classroom 1823 teachers licensed or certificated under this section or section 1824 3319.222 of the Revised Code, or under the former version of 1825 either section as it existed prior to October 16, 2009, may 1826 establish a local professional development committee, subject to 1827 the approval of the department of education. The committee shall 1828 be structured in accordance with guidelines issued by the state 1829

board.	1830
(H) Not later than July 1, 2016, the state board, in	1831
accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt	1832
rules pursuant to division (A)(3) of this section that do both	1833
of the following:	1834
(1) Exempt consistently high-performing teachers from the	1835
requirement to complete any additional coursework for the	1836
renewal of an educator license issued under this section or	1837
section 3319.26 of the Revised Code. The rules also shall	1838
specify that such teachers are exempt from any requirements	1839
prescribed by professional development committees established	1840
under divisions (F) and (G) of this section.	1841
(2) For purposes of division (H)(1) of this section, the	1842
state board shall define the term "consistently high-performing	1843
teacher."	1844
Sec. 3319.221. (A) The state board of education, the	1845
department of education, any city, local, exempted village, and	1846
joint vocational school district board of education, and any	1847
other public school, as defined in section 3301.0711 of the	1848
Revised Code, shall not require a separate pupil services	1849
license issued by the state board as a credential for working in	1850
a public school, on either a permanent basis or a substitute or	1851
other temporary basis, for the following licensed professionals:	1852
(1) A speech-language pathologist who holds a currently	1853
valid license issued under Chapter 4753. of the Revised Code;	1854
(2) An audiologist who holds a currently valid license	1855
issued under Chapter 4753. of the Revised Code;	1856
(3) A registered nurse who holds a bachelor's degree in	1857
nursing and a currently valid license issued under Chapter 4723.	1858

of the Revised Code;	1859
(4) A physical therapist who holds a currently valid	1860
license issued under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code;	1861
(5) An occupational therapist who holds a currently valid	1862
license issued under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code;	1863
(6) A physical therapy assistant who holds a currently	1864
valid license issued under Chapter 4755. of the Revised Code;	1865
(7) An occupational therapy assistant who holds a	1866
currently valid license issued under Chapter 4755. of the	1867
Revised Code;	1868
(8) A social worker who holds a currently valid license	1869
issued under Chapter 4757. of the Revised Code.	1870
(B) A person employed by a school district or school for	1871
any of the occupations listed in divisions (A)(1) to (8) of this	1872
section shall be required to apply for and receive a	1873
registration from the department of education. The registration	1874
shall be valid for five years. As a condition of registration	1875
under this section, an individual shall be subject to a criminal	1876
records check as prescribed by section 3319.391 of the Revised	1877
Code. In the manner prescribed by the department, the individual	1878
shall submit the criminal records check to the department. The	1879
department shall use the information submitted to enroll the	1880
individual in the retained applicant fingerprint database,	1881
established under section 109.5721 of the Revised Code, in the	1882
same manner as any teacher licensed under sections 3319.22 to	1883
3319.31 of the Revised Code.	1884
If the department receives notification of the arrest or	1885
conviction of an individual registered under division (B) of	1886
this section, the department shall promptly notify the employing	1887

district and may take any action authorized under sections	1888
3319.31 and 3319.311 of the Revised Code that it considers	1889
appropriate. No district shall employ any individual under	1890
division (A) of this section if the district learns that the	1891
individual has plead guilty to, has been found guilty by a jury	1892
or court of, or has been convicted of any of the offenses listed	1893
in division (C) of section 3319.31 of the Revised Code.	1894
(C) The department shall sharge a registration for of one	1895
(C) The department shall charge a registration fee of one	1896
hundred fifty dollars each for the initial registration and one	1897
hundred fifty dollars for renewal of the registration.	1097
Sec. 3319.222. (A) Notwithstanding the amendments to and	1898
repeal of statutes by the act that enacted this section, the	1899
state board of education shall accept applications for new, and	1900
renewal and upgrade of, temporary, associate, provisional, and	1901
professional educator licenses, alternative educator licenses,	1902
one-year conditional teaching permits, and school nurse licenses	1903
through December 31, 2010, and issue them on the basis of the	1904
applications received by that date in accordance with the former	1905
statutes in effect immediately prior to amendment or repeal by	1906
the act that enacted this section.	1907
(B) A permanent teacher's certificate issued under former	1908
sections 3319.22 to 3319.31 of the Revised Code prior to October	1909
29, 1996, or under former section 3319.222 of the Revised Code	1910
as it existed prior to the effective date of this section-	1911
October 16, 2009, shall be valid for teaching in the subject	1912
areas and grades for which the certificate was issued, except as	1913
the certificate is limited, suspended, or revoked under section	1914
3319.31 of the Revised Code.	1915
(C) The following certificates, permits, or licenses shall	1916
be valid until the certificate, permit, or license expires for	1917

teaching in the subject areas and grades for which the	1918
certificate, permit, or license was issued, except as the	1919
certificate, permit, or license is limited, suspended, or	1920
revoked under section 3319.31 of the Revised Code:	1921
(1) Any professional teacher's certificate issued under	1922
former section 3319.222 of the Revised Code, as it existed prior	1923
to the effective date of this section October 16, 2009;	1924
(2) Any temporary, associate, provisional, or professional	1925
educator license issued under former section 3319.22 of the	1926
Revised Code, as it existed prior to the effective date of this-	1927
section October 16, 2009, or under division (A) of this section;	1928
(3) Any alternative educator license issued under former	1929
section 3319.26 of the Revised Code, as it existed prior to $\frac{\text{the}}{\text{c}}$	1930
effective date of this section October 16, 2009, or under	1931
division (A) of this section;	1932
(4) Any one-year conditional teaching permit issued under	1933
former section 3319.302 or 3319.304 of the Revised Code, as it	1934
existed prior to the effective date of this section October 16,	1935
2009, or under division (A) of this section.	1936
(D) Any school nurse license issued under former section	1937
3319.22 of the Revised Code, as it existed prior to the	1938
effective date of this section October 16, 2009, or under	1939
division (A) of this section shall be valid until the license	1940
expires for employment as a school nurse, except as the license	1941
is limited, suspended, or revoked under section 3319.31 of the	1942
Revised Code.	1943
(E) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit	1944
a person from applying to the state board for an educator	1945

school nurse license or a school nurse wellness coordinator	1947
license issued under <u>former</u> section 3319.221 of the Revised	1948
Code, or an alternative resident educator license issued under	1949
section 3319.26 of the Revised Code, as the section exists on	1950
and after the effective date of this section October 16, 2009.	1951
(F) On and after the effective date of this section	1952
October 16, 2009, any reference in the Revised Code to educator	1953
licensing is hereby deemed to refer also to certification or	1954
licensure under divisions (A) to (D) of this section.	1955
Sec. 3319.223. (A) Not later than January 1, 2011, the The	1956
superintendent of public instruction and the chancellor of	1957
higher education jointly shall establish the Ohio teacher	1958
residency program, which shall be a four-yeartwo-year, entry-	1959
level program for classroom teachers. Except as provided in	1960
division (B) of this section, the teacher residency program	1961
shall include at least the following components:	1962
(1) Mentoring by teachers—for the first two years of the	1963
program;	1964
(2) Counseling, as determined necessary by the school	1965
district or school, to ensure that program participants receive	1966
needed professional development;	1967
(3) Measures of appropriate progression through the	1968
program, which shall include the performance-based assessment	1969
prescribed by the state board of education for resident	1970
educators-in the third year of the program.	1971
(B) (1) For an individual who is teaching career technical	1972
courses under an alternative resident educator license issued-	1973
under section 3319.26 of the Revised Code or rule of the state-	1974
board, the Ohio teacher residency program shall include the	1975

1976 following components: (a) Conditions that, as of September 29, 2015, were 1977 necessary for a participant in the third and fourth year of the 1978 program to complete prior to applying for the professional 1979 educator license under division (A) (2) of section 3319.22 of the 1980 Revised Code, except as provided in division (B) (2) (b) of this 1981 section; 1982 (b) Four years of successful teaching experience under the 1983 alternative resident educator license, as verified by the 1984 superintendent of the employing school district; 1985 1986 (c) Successful completion of a career-technical workforce development teacher preparation program that meets the criteria-1987 described in division (C)(1) of section 3319.229 of the Revised 1988 Code. 1989 (2) No individual who is teaching career-technical courses 1990 under an alternative resident educator license issued under 1991 section 3319.26 of the Revised Code or rule of the state board 1992 1993 shall be required to do either of the following: $\frac{(a)}{(a)}$ (1) Complete the conditions of the Ohio teacher 1994 residency program that a participant, as of September 29, 2015, 1995 would have been required to complete during the participant's 1996 first and second year of teaching under an alternative resident 1997 educator license. 1998 1999 (b) (2) Take the a performance-based assessment prescribed by the state board for resident educators. 2000 (C) The teacher residency program shall be aligned with 2001 the standards for teachers adopted by the state board under 2002 section 3319.61 of the Revised Code and best practices 2003 identified by the superintendent of public instruction. 2004

(D) Each person who holds a resident educator license	2005
issued under section 3319.22 or 3319.227 of the Revised Code or	2006
an alternative resident educator license issued under section	2007
3319.26 of the Revised Code shall participate in the teacher	2008
residency program. Successful completion of the program shall be	2009
required to qualify any such person for a professional educator	2010
license issued under section 3319.22 of the Revised Code.	2011
Sec. 3319.227. (A) Notwithstanding any other provision of	2012
the Revised Code or any rule adopted by the state board of	2013
education to the contrary, the state board shall issue a	2014
resident educator license under section 3319.22 of the Revised	2015
Code to each person who is assigned to teach in this state as a	2016
participant in the teach for America program and who satisfies	2017
the following conditions for the duration of the program:	2018
(1) Holds a bachelor's degree from an accredited	2019
institution of higher education;	2020
(2) Maintained a cumulative undergraduate grade point	2021
(2) Maintained a cumulative undergraduate grade point average of at least 2.5 out of 4.0, or its equivalent;	2021 2022
average of at least 2.5 out of 4.0, or its equivalent;	2022
average of at least 2.5 out of 4.0, or its equivalent; (3) Has passed an examination prescribed by the state	2022
average of at least 2.5 out of 4.0, or its equivalent; (3) Has passed an examination prescribed by the state board in the subject area to be taught;	2022 2023 2024
average of at least 2.5 out of 4.0, or its equivalent; (3) Has passed an examination prescribed by the state board in the subject area to be taught; (4) Has successfully completed the summer training	2022 2023 2024 2025
average of at least 2.5 out of 4.0, or its equivalent; (3) Has passed an examination prescribed by the state board in the subject area to be taught; (4) Has successfully completed the summer training institute operated by teach for America;	2022 2023 2024 2025 2026
average of at least 2.5 out of 4.0, or its equivalent; (3) Has passed an examination prescribed by the state board in the subject area to be taught; (4) Has successfully completed the summer training institute operated by teach for America; (5) Remains an active member of the teach for America two-	2022 2023 2024 2025 2026
average of at least 2.5 out of 4.0, or its equivalent; (3) Has passed an examination prescribed by the state board in the subject area to be taught; (4) Has successfully completed the summer training institute operated by teach for America; (5) Remains an active member of the teach for America two-year support program.	2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028
average of at least 2.5 out of 4.0, or its equivalent; (3) Has passed an examination prescribed by the state board in the subject area to be taught; (4) Has successfully completed the summer training institute operated by teach for America; (5) Remains an active member of the teach for America two-year support program. (B) The state board shall issue a resident educator	2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029
average of at least 2.5 out of 4.0, or its equivalent; (3) Has passed an examination prescribed by the state board in the subject area to be taught; (4) Has successfully completed the summer training institute operated by teach for America; (5) Remains an active member of the teach for America two-year support program. (B) The state board shall issue a resident educator license under this section for teaching in any grade level or	2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030

qualifications for the license beyond those specified in this	2034
section.	2035
(C) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised	2036
Code or any rule adopted by the state board to the contrary, the	2037
state board shall issue a resident educator license under	2038
section 3319.22 of the Revised Code to any applicant who has	2039
completed at least two years of teaching in another state as a	2040
participant in the teach for America program and meets all of	2041
the conditions of divisions (A)(1) to (4) of this section. The	2042
state board shall credit an applicant under this division as	2043
having completed two years of the teacher residency program	2044
under section 3319.223 of the Revised Code.	2045
(D) In order to place teachers in this state, the teach	2046
for America program shall enter into an agreement with one or	2047
more accredited four-year public or private institutions of	2048
higher education in the state to provide optional training of	2049
teach for America participants for the purpose of enabling those	2050
participants to complete an optional master's degree or an	2051
equivalent amount of coursework. Nothing in this division shall	2052
require any teach for America participant to complete a master's	2053
degree as a condition of holding a license issued under this	2054
section.	2055
(E) The state board shall revoke a resident educator	2056
license issued to a participant in the teach for America program	2057
who is assigned to teach in this state if the participant	2058
resigns or is dismissed from the program prior to completion of	2059
the two-year teach for America support program.	2060
Sec. 3701.33. (A) There is hereby created the Ohio public	2061
health advisory board. The board shall consist of the following	2062
members:	2063

2064
2065
2066
2067
2068
2069
2070
2071
2072
2073
2074
2075
2076
2077
2078
2079
2080
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2087
2088
2089
2090

serve	as	an	ex	officio,	nonvoting	member	of	the	board.	209)

(B) Not later than thirty days after the effective date of	2092
this section September 10, 2012, initial appointments shall be	2093
made to the board. Of the initial appointments, the members	2094
specified in divisions (A)(5), (6), and (7) and division (A)(1)	2095
(c) of this section representing entities licensed by the	2096
department of health or boards of health shall serve terms	2097
ending June 30, 2014, and the members specified in divisions (A)	2098
(1)(a) and (b), divisions (A)(2), (3), and (4), and division (A)	2099
(1)(c) of this section not representing entities licensed by the	2100
department or boards of health shall serve terms ending June 30,	2101
2015. Thereafter, terms of office for all members shall be three	2102
years, with each term ending on the same day of the same month	2103
as the term it succeeds. Each member shall hold office from the	2104
date of appointment until the end of the term for which the	2105
member was appointed. Members may be reappointed, except that no	2106
member who has served two consecutive terms may be reappointed	2107
until three years have elapsed since the member's last term	2108
ended.	2109

Each member shall hold office from the date of appointment 2110 until the end of the term for which the member was appointed. 2111 Vacancies shall be filled in the same manner as original 2112 appointments. 2113

Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to

2114
the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor

2115
was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of that term.

2116
A member shall continue in office subsequent to the expiration

2117
date of the member's term until the member's successor takes

2118
office or until a period of ninety days has elapsed, whichever

2120

2149

(C) The board shall annually select from among its members	2121
a chairperson and vice-chairperson. The director shall designate	2122
an officer or employee of the department to act as the board's	2123
secretary. The secretary shall be a nonvoting board member.	2124
The board may adopt by laws governing its operation. The	2125
chairperson may appoint subcommittees as the chairperson	2126
considers necessary.	2127
(D) The board shall meet at the call of the chairperson,	2128
but not less than four times per year. A majority of the members	2129
of the board constitutes a quorum. Special meetings may be	2130
called by the chairperson and shall be called by the chairperson	2131
at the request of the director. In a request for a special	2132
meeting, the director shall specify the purpose of the meeting	2133
and the date and place the meeting is to be held. No other	2134
business shall be considered at a special meeting except by a	2135
unanimous vote of members present at the meeting.	2136
In conducting any meeting, the board and its subcommittees	2137
may use an interactive video teleconferencing system. If	2138
provisions are made that allow public attendance at a designated	2139
location with respect to a meeting using such a system, the	2140
board members who attend the meeting by video teleconference	2141
shall be counted for purposes of determining whether a quorum is	2142
present and shall be permitted to vote.	2143
Members shall be expected to attend a majority of meetings	2144
of the board. Unexcused absence from three consecutive meetings	2145
shall be considered notice of a member's intent to resign from	2146
the board.	2147

(E)(1) The department shall provide meeting space and

staff and other administrative support for the board to carry

out its duties.	2150
(2) To facilitate the board's review of proposed rules	2151
under division (A)(1) of section 3701.34 of the Revised Code,	2152
the department shall establish and maintain an electronic web-	2153
based database of board meeting agendas, board meeting minutes,	2154
proposed rules, public comments, and other documents relevant to	2155
the work of the board.	2156
(F) Notice of meetings shall be provided to members	2157
through the board's mailing list, the department's web site, or	2158
any other means available to the board.	2159
The minutes of previous meetings, the next meeting's	2160
agenda, and information on any matters to be presented to the	2161
board at any regular or special meeting shall be provided to the	2162
board in an electronic format.	2163
(G) Members shall attend annual ethics training provided	2164
by the Ohio ethics commission.	2165
(H) Members shall serve without compensation, but may be	2166
reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the	2167
performance of their official duties.	2168
(I) Sections 101.82 to 101.87 of the Revised Code do not	2169
apply to the Ohio public health advisory board.	2170
Sec. 3717.27. (A) All inspections of retail food	2171
establishments conducted by a licensor under this chapter shall	2172
be conducted according to the procedures and schedule of	2173
frequency specified in rules adopted under section 3717.33 of	2174
the Revised Code. An inspection may be preformed performed only	2175
by an individual registered as a sanitarian an environmental	2176
<u>health specialist</u> or sanitarian-in-training <u>environmental health</u>	2177
specialist in training under Chapter 4736. of the Revised Code.	2178

Each inspection shall be recorded on a form prescribed and	2179
furnished by the director of agriculture or a form approved by	2180
the director that has been prescribed by a board of health	2181
acting as licensor. With the assistance of the director, a board	2182
acting as licensor, to the extent practicable, shall computerize	2183
the inspection process and standardize the manner in which its	2184
inspections are conducted.	2185

(B) A person or government entity holding a retail food 2186 establishment license shall permit the licensor to inspect the 2187 retail food establishment for purposes of determining compliance 2188 2189 with this chapter and the rules adopted under it or investigating a complaint concerning the establishment. On 2190 request of the licensor, the license holder shall permit the 2191 licensor to examine the records of the retail food establishment 2192 to obtain information about the purchase, receipt, or use of 2193 food, supplies, and equipment. 2194

2195 A licensor may inspect any mobile retail food establishment being operated within the licensor's district. If 2196 an inspection of a mobile retail food establishment is conducted 2197 by a licensor other than the licensor that issued the license 2198 for the establishment, a report of the inspection shall be sent 2199 2200 to the issuing licensor. The issuing licensor may use the inspection report to suspend or revoke the license under section 2201 3717.29 or 3717.30 of the Revised Code. 2202

- (C) An inspection may include the following:
- (1) An investigation to determine the identity and source 2204 of a particular food; 2205
- (2) Removal from use of any equipment, utensils, hand 2206 tools, or parts of facilities found to be maintained in a 2207

health.	2209
Sec. 3717.47. (A) All inspections of food service	2210
operations conducted by a licensor under this chapter shall be	2211
conducted according to the procedures and schedule of frequency	2212
specified in rules adopted under section 3717.51 of the Revised	2213
Code. An inspection may be performed only by an individual	2214
registered as a sanitarian an environmental health specialist or	2215
sanitarian in training environmental health specialist in	2216
training under Chapter 4736. of the Revised Code. Each	2217
inspection shall be recorded on a form prescribed and furnished	2218
by the director of health or a form approved by the director	2219
that has been prescribed by a board of health acting as	2220
licensor. With the assistance of the director, a board acting as	2221
licensor, to the extent practicable, shall computerize the	2222
inspection process and shall standardize the manner in which its	2223
inspections are conducted.	2224
(B) A person or government entity holding a food service	2225
operation license shall permit the licensor to inspect the food	2226
service operation for purposes of determining compliance with	2227
this chapter and the rules adopted under it or investigating a	2228
complaint regarding foodborne disease. On request of the	2229
licensor, the license holder shall permit the licensor to	2230
examine the records of the food service operation to obtain	2231
information about the purchase, receipt, or use of food,	2232
supplies, and equipment.	2233
A licensor may inspect any mobile food service operation	2234
or catering food service operation being operated within the	2235
licensor's district. If an inspection of a mobile or catering	2236
food sorvice eneration is conducted by a licenser other than the	2237

condition that presents a clear and present danger to the public

licensor that issued the license for the operation, a report of	2238
the inspection shall be sent to the issuing licensor. The	2239
issuing licensor may use the inspection report to suspend or	2240
revoke the license under section 3717.49 of the Revised Code.	2241
(C) An inspection may include an investigation to	2242
determine the identity and source of a particular food.	2243
Sec. 3718.011. (A) For purposes of this chapter, a sewage	2244
treatment system is causing a public health nuisance if any of	2245
the following situations occurs and, after notice by a board of	2246
health to the applicable property owner, timely repairs are not	2247
made to that system to eliminate the situation:	2248
(1) The sewage treatment system is not operating properly	2249
due to a missing component, incorrect settings, or a mechanical	2250
or electrical failure.	2251
(2) There is a blockage in a known sewage treatment system	2252
(2) There is a blockage in a known sewage treatment system component or pipe that causes a backup of sewage or effluent	2252 2253
component or pipe that causes a backup of sewage or effluent	2253
component or pipe that causes a backup of sewage or effluent affecting the treatment process or inhibiting proper plumbing	2253 2254
component or pipe that causes a backup of sewage or effluent affecting the treatment process or inhibiting proper plumbing drainage.	2253 2254 2255
component or pipe that causes a backup of sewage or effluent affecting the treatment process or inhibiting proper plumbing drainage. (3) An inspection conducted by, or under the supervision	2253 2254 2255 2256
component or pipe that causes a backup of sewage or effluent affecting the treatment process or inhibiting proper plumbing drainage. (3) An inspection conducted by, or under the supervision of, the environmental protection agency or a sanitarian an	2253 2254 2255 2256 2257
component or pipe that causes a backup of sewage or effluent affecting the treatment process or inhibiting proper plumbing drainage. (3) An inspection conducted by, or under the supervision of, the environmental protection agency or a sanitarian an environmental health specialist registered under Chapter 4736.	2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258
component or pipe that causes a backup of sewage or effluent affecting the treatment process or inhibiting proper plumbing drainage. (3) An inspection conducted by, or under the supervision of, the environmental protection agency or a sanitarian an environmental health specialist registered under Chapter 4736. of the Revised Code documents that there is ponding of liquid or	2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258 2259
component or pipe that causes a backup of sewage or effluent affecting the treatment process or inhibiting proper plumbing drainage. (3) An inspection conducted by, or under the supervision of, the environmental protection agency or a sanitarian an environmental health specialist registered under Chapter 4736. of the Revised Code documents that there is ponding of liquid or bleeding of liquid onto the surface of the ground or into	2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258 2259 2260
component or pipe that causes a backup of sewage or effluent affecting the treatment process or inhibiting proper plumbing drainage. (3) An inspection conducted by, or under the supervision of, the environmental protection agency or a sanitarian an environmental health specialist registered under Chapter 4736. of the Revised Code documents that there is ponding of liquid or bleeding of liquid onto the surface of the ground or into surface water and the liquid has a distinct sewage odor, a black	2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258 2259 2260 2261
component or pipe that causes a backup of sewage or effluent affecting the treatment process or inhibiting proper plumbing drainage. (3) An inspection conducted by, or under the supervision of, the environmental protection agency or a sanitarian an environmental health specialist registered under Chapter 4736. of the Revised Code documents that there is ponding of liquid or bleeding of liquid onto the surface of the ground or into surface water and the liquid has a distinct sewage odor, a black or gray coloration, or the presence of organic matter and any of	2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258 2259 2260 2261 2262
component or pipe that causes a backup of sewage or effluent affecting the treatment process or inhibiting proper plumbing drainage. (3) An inspection conducted by, or under the supervision of, the environmental protection agency or a sanitarian an environmental health specialist registered under Chapter 4736. of the Revised Code documents that there is ponding of liquid or bleeding of liquid onto the surface of the ground or into surface water and the liquid has a distinct sewage odor, a black or gray coloration, or the presence of organic matter and any of the following:	2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258 2259 2260 2261 2262 2263

(b) The presence of fecal coliform at a level that is

equal to or greater than five thousand colonies per one hundred	2267
milliliters of liquid as determined in two or more samples of	2268
the liquid when five or fewer samples are collected or in more	2269
than twenty per cent of the samples when more than five samples	2270
of the liquid are collected;	2271
(c) Water samples that exceed one thousand thirty e. coli	2272
counts per one hundred milliliters in two or more samples when	2273
five or fewer samples are collected or in more than twenty per	2274
cent of the samples when more than five samples are collected.	2275
(4) With respect to a discharging system for which an	2276
NPDES permit has been issued under Chapter 6111. of the Revised	2277
Code and rules adopted under it, the system routinely exceeds	2278
the effluent discharge limitations specified in the permit.	2279
(B) With respect to divisions (A)(1) and (2) of this	2280
section, a property owner may request a test to be conducted by	2281
a board of health to verify that the sewage treatment system is	2282
causing a public health nuisance. The property owner is	2283
responsible for the costs of the test.	2284
Sec. 3718.03. (A) There is hereby created the sewage	2285
treatment system technical advisory committee consisting of the	2286
director of health or the director's designee and thirteen	2287
members who are knowledgeable about sewage treatment systems and	2288
technologies. The director or the director's designee shall	2289
serve as committee secretary and may vote on actions taken by	2290
the committee. Of the thirteen members, five shall be appointed	2291
by the governor, four shall be appointed by the president of the	2292
senate, and four shall be appointed by the speaker of the house	2293
of representatives.	2294

(1) Of the members appointed by the governor, one shall

represent academia and shall be active in teaching or research	2296
in the area of on-site wastewater treatment, one shall be a	2297
representative of the public who is not employed by the state or	2298
any of its political subdivisions and who does not have a	2299
pecuniary interest in sewage treatment systems, one shall be a	2300
registered professional engineer employed by the environmental	2301
protection agency, one shall be selected from among soil	2302
scientists in the division of soil and water conservation in the	2303
department of agriculture, and one shall be a representative of	2304
a statewide organization representing townships.	2305

- (2) Of the members appointed by the president of the 2306 senate, one shall be a health commissioner who is a member of 2307 and recommended by the association of Ohio health commissioners, 2308 one shall represent the interests of manufacturers of sewage 2309 treatment systems, one shall represent installers and service 2310 providers, and one shall be a person with demonstrated 2311 experience in the design of sewage treatment systems. 2312
- (3) Of the members appointed by the speaker of the house 2313 of representatives, one shall be a health commissioner who is a 2314 member of and recommended by the association of Ohio health 2315 commissioners, one shall represent the interests of 2316 2317 manufacturers of sewage treatment systems, one shall be asanitarian—an environmental health specialist who is registered 2318 under Chapter 4736. of the Revised Code and who is a member of 2319 the Ohio environmental health association, and one shall be a 2320 registered professional engineer with experience in sewage 2321 treatment systems. 2322
- (B) Terms of members appointed to the committee shall be 2323 for three years, with each term ending on the same day of the 2324 same month as did the term that it succeeds. Each member shall 2325

2340

2341

2342

2343

23442345

2346

2347

2348

2349

2350

2351

2352

serve from the date of appointment until the end of the term for 2326 which the member was appointed. 2327

Members may be reappointed. Vacancies shall be filled in 2328 the same manner as provided for original appointments. Any 2329 member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the 2330 expiration date of the term for which the member was appointed 2331 shall hold office for the remainder of that term. A member shall 2332 continue to serve after the expiration date of the member's term 2333 until the member's successor is appointed or until a period of 2334 2335 sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first. The applicable appointing authority may remove a member from the committee for 2336 failure to attend two consecutive meetings without showing good 2337 cause for the absences. 2338

- (C) The technical advisory committee annually shall select from among its members a chairperson and a vice-chairperson. The secretary shall keep a record of its proceedings. A majority vote of the members of the full committee is necessary to take action on any matter. The committee may adopt bylaws governing its operation, including bylaws that establish the frequency of meetings.
- (D) Serving as a member of the sewage treatment system technical advisory committee does not constitute holding a public office or position of employment under the laws of this state and does not constitute grounds for removal of public officers or employees from their offices or positions of employment. Members of the committee shall serve without compensation for attending committee meetings.
- (E) A member of the committee shall not have a conflict of 2353 interest with the position. For the purposes of this division, 2354 "conflict of interest" means the taking of any action that 2355

violates any provision of Chapter 102. or 2921. of the Revised	2356
Code.	2357
(F) The sewage treatment system technical advisory	2358
committee shall do all of the following:	2359
(1) Develop with the department of health standards,	2360
guidelines, and protocols for approving or disapproving a sewage	2361
treatment system or components of a system under section 3718.04	2362
of the Revised Code. Any guideline requiring the submission of	2363
scientific information or testing data shall specify, in	2364
writing, the protocol and format to be used in submitting the	2365
information or data.	2366
(2) Develop with the department an application form to be	2367
submitted to the director by an applicant for approval or	2368
disapproval of a sewage treatment system or components of a	2369
system and specify the information that must be included with an	2370
application form;	2371
(3) Make recommendations to the director regarding the	2372
approval or disapproval of an application sent to the director	2373
under section 3718.04 of the Revised Code requesting approval of	2374
a sewage treatment system or components of a system;	2375
(4) Pursue and recruit in an active manner the research,	2376
development, introduction, and timely approval of innovative and	2377
cost-effective sewage treatment systems and components of a	2378
system for use in this state, which shall include conducting	2379
pilot projects to assess the effectiveness of a system or	2380
components of a system.	2381
(G) The chairperson of the committee shall prepare and	2382
submit an annual report concerning the activities of the	2383
committee to the general assembly not later than ninety days	2384

after the end of the calendar year. The report shall discuss the	2385
number of applications submitted under section 3718.04 of the	2386
Revised Code for the approval of a new sewage treatment system	2387
or a component of a system, the number of such systems and	2388
components that were approved, any information that the	2389
committee considers beneficial to the general assembly, and any	2390
other information that the chairperson determines is beneficial	2391
to the general assembly. If other members of the committee	2392
determine that certain information should be included in the	2393
report, they shall submit the information to the chairperson not	2394
later than thirty days after the end of the calendar year.	2395
(H) The department shall provide meeting space for the	2396
committee. The committee shall be assisted in its duties by the	2397
staff of the department.	2398
(I) Sections 101.82 to 101.87 of the Revised Code do not	2399
apply to the sewage treatment system technical advisory	2400
committee.	2401
Sec. 3728.04. (A) The anaphylaxis training required by	2402
section 3728.03 of the Revised Code may be any of the following:	2403
(1) Training conducted by a nationally recognized	2404
organization that has experience in providing training in	2405
emergency health care to individuals who are not health care	2406
professionals;	2407
(2) Training by individuals or organizations approved by	2408
the department of health under section 3728.11 of the Revised	2409
Code;	2410
(3) Classes approved by the department under section	2411
3728.11 of the Revised Code.	2412

(B) Training may be completed in person or through an

online system. The training must cover all of the following and	2414
may include any other material the organization or individual	2415
conducting it or the department considers appropriate:	2416
(1) Ways of recognizing the signs and symptoms of severe	2417
allergic reactions, including anaphylaxis;	2418
(2) Standards and procedures for administration of	2419
epinephrine and storage of epinephrine autoinjectors;	2420
(3) Emergency follow-up procedures.	2421
(C) An individual must successfully complete training	2422
before being authorized to administer epinephrine under section	2423
3728.03 of the Revised Code—and every two years thereafter. A	2424
qualified entity may authorize an individual to administer	2425
epinephrine only if the individual provides the entity with a	2426
certificate issued by the organization or individual conducting	2427
the training attesting to successful completion. The certificate	2428
must be on a form developed by the department of health under	2429
section 3728.11 of the Revised Code.	2430
Sec. 4104.32. Except as provided pursuant to section	2431
4104.37 of the Revised Code, no person shall operate a	2432
historical boiler in this state in a place that is open to the	2433
public unless both of the following requirements are satisfied:	2434
(A) The person operating the boiler is licensed under-	2435
section 4104.35 of the Revised Code.	2436
(B) The the owner of the boiler holds a current valid	2437
certificate of operation for the historical boiler pursuant to	2438
section 4104.36 of the Revised Code.	2439
Sec. 4104.34. The historical boilers licensing board	2440
division of industrial compliance in the department of commerce	2441

shall do all of the following:	2442
(A) Adopt rules concerning all of the following:	2443
(1) Criteria that inspectors of historical boilers shall	2444
utilize in determining the safe operation of historical boilers;	2445
(2) Procedures for the inspection of historical boilers;	2446
(3) The standards for riveted or welded repairs or	2447
alterations made to historical boilers;	2448
(4) Standards and procedures for the revocation of a	2449
historical boiler operator's license, which shall include an	2450
opportunity for appeal and hearing in accordance with Chapter-	2451
119. of the Revised Code;	2452
(5) Standards for requalifying for a license after	2453
revocation of a license;	2454
(6)—Standards and procedures for conducting hydrostatic	2455
tests, and requirements for reporting the results of those tests	2456
to the board division, as required under division (F) of section	2457
4104.36 of the Revised Code;	2458
$\frac{(7)-(5)}{(5)}$ Standards for the public display and operation of	2459
historical boilers in this state by historical boiler operators	2460
who reside outside of this state.	2461
(B) Issue triennial certificates of operation for	2462
historical boilers that pass the inspection required under	2463
section 4104.36 of the Revised Code;	2464
(C) Conduct hearings in accordance with Chapter 119. of	2465
the Revised Code for any person who appeals a decision made by	2466
an inspector regarding whether the person should be denied a	2467
certificate of operation for the person's historical boiler;	2468

(D) Establish a fee for the inspection of historical	2469
boilers conducted pursuant to division (B) of section 4104.36 of	2470
the Revised Code in an amount sufficient to reimburse the	2471
department of commerce for the cost of conducting those	2472
inspections;	2473
(E) Reimburse the department of commerce for the cost of	2474
inspections performed by the division of boiler inspection	2475
pursuant to section 4104.36 of the Revised Code;	2476
(F) Issue licenses to operate historical boilers in public	2477
to persons who meet the requirements of section 4104.35 of the	2478
Revised Code;	2479
(G) Grant approval of historical boiler operator's courses	2480
as the board determines appropriate;	2481
(H) Grant approval of written or verbal examinations that	2482
are developed to test competence in operating historical-	2483
boilers;	2484
(I)—For purposes of section 4104.37 of the Revised Code,	2485
determine the smallest size of historical boilers that are	2486
subject to sections 4104.32 to 4104.36 of the Revised Code;	2487
$\frac{J}{J}$ For purposes of inspection criteria adopted by the	2488
board division pursuant to division (A)(1) of this section,	2489
establish the criteria based upon the manufacturing standards	2490
for safe operation that are established by the various	2491
manufacturers of historical boilers;	2492
(K) (G) Appoint safety committees to conduct the	2493
hydrostatic tests required under division (F) of section 4104.36	2494
of the Revised Code;	2495
(H) Establish requirements for the minimum amount of	2496

liability insurance that an owner of historical boilers shall	2497
carry on each historical boiler operated in public that the	2498
owner owns, if the board <u>division</u> determines that a minimum	2499
amount should be established.	2500

- Sec. 4104.36. (A) The owner of a historical boiler that is

 operated in public shall maintain a current valid certificate of

 operation for the historical boiler in accordance with the

 requirements of this section.

 2501
- 2505 (B) At least once every three years, inspectors designated by the chief of the division of boiler inspection in the 2506 department of commerce—superintendent of industrial compliance 2507 shall inspect thoroughly, internally and externally, and under 2508 operating conditions, all historical boilers that are operated 2509 in public and their appurtenances. Inspectors shall examine the 2510 smoke box, barrel, wrapped sheet, dome, water column and water 2511 glass, firebox, external plumbing, fusible plug, pressure relief 2512 valve, and pressure qaqeqauge. 2513
- (C) After conducting the inspection required under 2514 division (B) of this section, the inspector shall evaluate 2515 whether the historical boiler is in safe operating condition 2516 2517 according to rules adopted by the historical boiler licensing board division of industrial compliance pursuant to division (A) 2518 (1) of section 4104.34 of the Revised Code. If the inspector 2519 finds that the historical boiler is in safe operating condition, 2520 the inspector shall recommend that the board division issue a 2521 certificate of operation for the historical boiler. If the board-2522 division concurs with the recommendation of the inspector, the 2523 board division shall issue a certificate of operation for the 2524 historical boiler inspected by that inspector. A certificate of 2525 operation is valid for a period of three years after the date of 2526

issuance.	2527
(D) If an inspector does not recommend the issuance of a	2528
certificate of operation for the historical boiler or if the	2529
board division decides not to issue a certificate of operation,	2530
the owner of the historical boiler may file an appeal with the	2531
boarddivision, and the board division shall conduct a hearing in	2532
accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.	2533
(E) The owner of a historical boiler that is operated in	2534
public shall display the certificate of operation in a prominent	2535
place on the historical boiler during its operation.	2536
(F) At least once every three years, a safety committee	2537
appointed by the $\frac{\text{board-division}}{\text{division}}$ pursuant to division $\frac{\text{(K)-(G)}}{\text{(G)}}$ of	2538
section 4104.34 of the Revised Code shall conduct a hydrostatic	2539
test at one and one-quarter of the maximum allowable working	2540
pressure on all publicly operated historical boilers that are	2541
assigned by the board division for testing by that safety	2542
committee. The safety committee shall submit the results of each	2543
hydrostatic test to the <u>board_division</u> in accordance with rules	2544
adopted by the $\frac{\text{board-division pursuant to division } (A) (6) - (A) (4)}{}$	2545
of section 4104.34 of the Revised Code.	2546
Sec. 4104.37. Sections 4104.32 to 4104.36 of the Revised	2547
Code do not apply to historical boilers that are smaller than	2548
the size determined by the historical boilers licensing board	2549
division of industrial compliance pursuant to division (I) (E)	2550
of section 4104.34 of the Revised Code.	2551
Sec. 4117.103. Notwithstanding any provision of section	2552
4117.08 or 4117.10 of the Revised Code to the contrary, no	2553
agreement entered into under this chapter on or after the-	2554
effective date of this section September 29, 2005, shall	2555

prohibit a school district board of education from utilizing	2556
volunteers to assist the district and its schools in performing	2557
any of their functions, other than functions for which a	2558
license, permit, or certificate issued by the state board of	2559
education under section 3301.074 or Chapter 3319. of the Revised	2560
Code or a certificate issued under division (A) or (B) of	2561
section 3327.10 of the Revised Code is required.	2562

Sec. 4169.02. (A) For the purposes of The division of 2563 industrial compliance in the department of commerce shall be 2564 responsible for regulating the construction, maintenance, 2565 mechanical operation, and inspection of passenger tramways that 2566 are associated with ski areas and off for registering operators 2567 of passenger tramways in this state, there is hereby established 2568 in the division of industrial compliance in the department of 2569 commerce a ski tramway board to be appointed by the governor, 2570 with the advice and consent of the senate. The board shall 2571 consist of three members, one of whom shall be a public member-2572 who is an experienced skier and familiar with ski areas in this-2573 state, one of whom shall be a ski area operator actively engaged 2574 in the business of recreational skiing in this state, and one of 2575 2576 whom shall be a professional engineer who is knowledgeable inthe design or operation of passenger tramways. 2577

Of the initial appointments, one member shall be appointed 2578 2579 for a term of one year, one for a term of two years, and one for a term of three years. The member appointed to the term-2580 beginning on July 1, 1996, shall be appointed to a term ending-2581 on June 30, 1997; the member appointed to a term beginning on 2582 July 1, 1997, shall be appointed to a term ending on June 30, 2583 1999; and the member appointed to a term beginning on July 1, 2584 1998, shall be appointed to a term ending on June 30, 2001. 2585 2586 Thereafter, each of the members shall be appointed for a term of

2598

2599

2600

2601

2602

2603

2604

2605

six years. Each member shall hold office from the date of	2587
appointment until the end of the term for which the member was	2588
appointed. In the event of a vacancy, the governor, with the	2589
advice and consent of the senate, shall appoint a successor who-	2590
shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which the	2591
successor's predecessor was appointed. A member shall continue	2592
in office subsequent to the expiration date of the member's term	2593
until the member's successor takes office or until a period of	2594
sixty days has elapsed, whichever occurs first. The board shall	2595
elect a chairperson from its members.	2596

The governor may remove any member of the board at any time for misfeasance, nonfeasance, or malfeasance in office after giving the member a copy of the charges against the member and an opportunity to be heard publicly in person or by counsel in the member's defense. Any such act of removal by the governor is final. A statement of the findings of the governor, the reason for the governor's action, and the answer, if any, of the member shall be filed by the governor with the secretary of state and shall be open to public inspection.

Members of the board shall be paid two hundred fifty 2606 dollars for each meeting that the member attends, except that no-2607 member shall be paid or receive more than seven hundred fifty 2608 dollars for attending meetings during any calendar year. Each 2609 member shall be reimbursed for the member's actual and necessary 2610 expenses incurred in the performance of official board duties. 2611 The chairperson shall be paid two hundred fifty dollars annually-2612 in addition to any compensation the chairperson receives under-2613 this division for attending meetings and any other compensation-2614 the chairperson receives for serving on the board. 2615

The division shall provide the board with such offices and 2616

such clerical, professional, and other assistance as may be	2617
reasonably necessary for the board to carry on its work. The	2618
division shall maintain accurate copies of the board's rules as	2619
promulgated in accordance with division (B) of this section and	2620
shall keep all of the board's records, including business	2621
records, and inspection reports as well as its own records and	2622
reports. The cost of administering the board and conducting	2623
inspections shall be included in the budget of the division-	2624
based on revenues generated by the registration fees established	2625
under section 4169.03 of the Revised Code.	2626
(B) In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code,	2627
the board division shall adopt and may amend or rescind rules	2628
relating to public safety in the construction, maintenance,	2629
mechanical operation, and inspection of passenger tramways. The	2630
rules shall be in accordance with established standards in the	2631
business of ski area operation, if any, and shall not	2632
discriminate in their application to ski area operators.	2633
No person shall violate the rules of the boarddivision.	2634
(C) The authority of the board division shall not extend	2635
to any matter relative to the operation of a ski area other than	2636
the construction, maintenance, mechanical operation, and	2637
inspection of passenger tramways.	2638
(D) A majority of the board constitutes a quorum and may	2639
perform and exercise all the duties and powers devolving upon-	2640
the board.	2641
Sec. 4169.03. (A) Before a passenger tramway operator may	2642
operate any passenger tramway in the state, the operator shall	2643
apply to the ski tramway boarddivision of industrial compliance	2644

in the department of commerce, on forms prepared by it, for

registration by the board division. The application shall	2646
contain an inventory of the passenger tramways that the	2647
applicant intends to operate and other information as the board	2648
<u>division</u> may reasonably require and shall be accompanied by the	2649
following annual fees:	2650
(1) Each aerial passenger tramway, five hundred dollars;	2651
(2) Each skimobile, two hundred dollars;	2652
(3) Each chair lift, two hundred dollars;	2653
(4) Each J bar, T bar, or platter pull, one hundred	2654
dollars;	2655
(5) Each rope tow, fifty dollars;	2656
(6) Each wire rope tow, seventy-five dollars;	2657
(7) Each conveyor, one hundred dollars.	2658
When an operator operates an aerial passenger tramway, a	2659
skimobile, or a chair lift during both a winter and summer	2660
season, the annual fee shall be one and one-half the above	2661
amount for the respective passenger tramway.	2662
(B) Upon payment of the appropriate annual fees in	2663
accordance with division (A) of this section and successful	2664
completion of the inspection described in section 4169.04 of the	2665
Revised Code, the board division shall issue a registration	2666
certificate to the operator. Each certificate shall remain in	2667
force until the thirtieth day of September next ensuing. The	2668
board division shall renew an operator's certificate in	2669
accordance with the standard renewal procedure in Chapter 4745.	2670
of the Revised Code upon payment of the appropriate annual fees.	2671
(C) Money received from the registration fees and from the	2672

fines collected pursuant to section 4169.99 of the Revised Code	2673
shall be paid into the state treasury to the credit of the	2674
industrial compliance operating fund created in section 121.084	2675
of the Revised Code.	2676
(D) No person shall operate a passenger tramway in this	2677
state unless the person has been registered by the-board-	2678
division.	2679
Sec. 4169.04. (A) The division of industrial compliance in	2680
the department of commerce shall make such require inspection of	2681
the construction, maintenance, and mechanical operation of	2682
passenger tramways as the ski tramway board annually or more	2683
often as the division may reasonably require. The division may	2684
contract with other qualified engineers to make such Each	2685
inspection or may accept the inspection report by any shall be	2686
performed by a qualified inspector of an insurance company	2687
authorized to insure passenger tramways in this state.	2688
(B) If, as the result of an inspection, an employee of the	2689
division or other agent with whom the division has contracted	2690
finds that a violation of the board's division's rules exists or	2691
a condition in passenger tramway construction, maintenance, or	2692
mechanical operation exists that endangers public safety, the	2693
employee or agent shall make an immediate report to the board	2694
division for appropriate investigation and order.	2695
Sec. 4169.05. Any person may make a written complaint to	2696
the ski tramway board division of industrial compliance in the	2697
department of commerce setting forth an alleged violation of the	2698
board's <u>division's</u> rules by a registered passenger tramway	2699
operator or a condition in passenger tramway construction,	2700
maintenance, or mechanical operation that allegedly endangers	2701
public safety. The board division shall forward a copy of the	2702

2709

2710

2711

2712

2713

2714

2715

2716

2717

2718

2719

2720

2721

2722

2723

2732

complaint to the operator named in it and may accompany it with

2703
an order that requires the operator to answer the complaint in

2704
writing within a specified period of time. The board division

2705
may investigate the complaint if it determines that there are

2706
reasonable grounds for such an investigation.

2707

Sec. 4169.06. (A) When facts are presented to any memberof the ski tramway board division of industrial compliance in the department of commerce that indicate that immediate danger exists in the continued operation of a passenger tramway, any member of the boardthe division, after such verification of the facts as is practical under the circumstances and consistent with immediate public safety, may by an emergency written order require the operator of the tramway to cease using the tramway immediately for the transportation of passengers. Any person may serve notice on the operator or the operator's agent who is in immediate control of the tramway by delivering a true and attested copy of the order, and the operator or the operator's agent shall furnish proof of receipt of such notice by signing an affidavit on the back of the copy of the order. The emergency order shall be effective for a period not to exceed forty-eight hours from the time of notification.

- 2724 (B) Immediately after the issuance of an emergency order pursuant to this section, the board division shall investigate 2725 the facts of the case. If the board division finds that a 2726 violation of any of its rules exists or that a condition in 2727 passenger tramway construction, maintenance, or mechanical 2728 operation exists that endangers public safety, it shall issue a 2729 written order setting forth its findings and the corrective 2730 action to be taken and fixing a reasonable time for compliance. 2731
 - (C) After an investigation pursuant to division (B) of

2761

this section, if the board <u>division</u> determines that danger to	2/33
public safety exists in the continued operation of a passenger	2734
tramway, it shall so state in the order, describe in detail the	2735
basis for its findings, and in the order may require the	2736
operator not to operate the tramway until the operator has taken	2737
the corrective action ordered pursuant to this section. If the	2738
operator continues to use the tramway following receipt of such	2739
order, the board <u>division</u> may request the court of common pleas	2740
having jurisdiction in the county where the tramway is located	2741
to issue an injunction forbidding operation of the tramway.	2742
(D) An operator of a passenger tramway may request a	2743
hearing by the board <u>division</u> on any order issued pursuant to	2744
this chapter and may appeal the results of such a hearing in	2745
accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. An operator	2746
may appeal an order suspending the operation of the operator's	2747
tramway without first requesting a hearing.	2748
(E) If an operator fails to comply with an order of the	2749
board <u>division</u> issued pursuant to this chapter within the	2750
specified time, the board <u>division</u> may suspend the registration	2751
certificate of the operator for such time as it considers	2752
necessary to gain compliance with its order.	2753
No operator shall operate a passenger tramway while the	2754
operator's registration certificate is under suspension by the	2755
board division.	2756
Sec. 4169.11. A ski area operator shall maintain liability	2757
insurance in an amount determined by the superintendent of	2758
industrial compliance.	2759

Sec. 4701.06. (A) The accountancy board shall grant the

certificate of "certified public accountant" to any person who

satisfies the following requirements:	2762
$\frac{A}{A}$ (1) The person is a resident of this state or has a	2763
place of business in this state or, as an employee, is regularly	2764
employed in this state. The board may determine by rule	2765
circumstances under which the residency requirement may be	2766
waived.	2767
$\frac{B}{D}$ The person has attained the age of eighteen years.	2768
$\frac{(C)}{(3)}$ The person is of good moral character.	2769
$\frac{\text{(D)}}{\text{(4)}}$ The person meets the following requirements of	2770
education and experience:	2771
(1)(a) Prior to January 1, 2000, graduation with a	2772
baccalaureate degree conferred by a college or university	2773
recognized by the board, with a concentration in accounting that	2774
includes related courses in other areas of business-	2775
administration, or what the board determines to be substantially	2776
the equivalent of the foregoing;	2777
(b) On and after January 1, 2000, graduation (a)	2778
<u>Graduation</u> with a baccalaureate or higher degree that includes	2779
successful completion of one hundred fifty semester hours of	2780
undergraduate or graduate education. The board by rule shall	2781
specify graduate degrees that satisfy this requirement and also	2782
by rule shall require any subjects that it considers	2783
appropriate. The total educational program shall include an	2784
accounting concentration with related courses in other areas of	2785
business administration, as defined by board rule.	2786
(2) (a) The experience requirement for candidates meeting	2787
the educational requirements set forth in division (D)(1)(a) or-	2788
(b) of this section is (b) Acquisition of one year of experience	2789
satisfactory to the board in any of the following:	2790

(i) A public accounting firm;	2791
(ii) Government;	2792
(iii) Business;	2793
(iv) Academia.	2794
(b) Except as provided in division (D)(2)(c) of this-	2795
section, the experience requirement for any candidate who, on-	2796
and after January 1, 2000, does not meet the educational	2797
requirement set forth in division (D)(1)(b) of this section is	2798
four years of experience described in division (D)(2)(a) of this	2799
section. The experience requirement for any candidate who, prior	2800
to January 1, 2000, does not meet the educational requirement	2801
set forth in division (D)(1)(a) of this section is two years of	2802
experience described in division (D)(2)(a) of this section.	2803
(c) On and after January 1, 2000, the experience	2804
requirement for any candidate who, subsequent to obtaining a	2805
baccalaureate or higher degree, other than a baccalaureate or-	2806
higher degree described in division (D)(1)(b) of this section,	2807
successfully completes coursework that meets the educational	2808
requirement set forth in division (D)(1)(b) of this section is	2809
two years of experience described in division (D)(2)(a) of this-	2810
section.	2811
$\frac{E}{E}$ The person has passed an examination that is	2812
administered in the manner and that covers the subjects that the	2813
board prescribes by rule. In adopting the relevant rules, the	2814
board shall ensure to the extent possible that the examination,	2815
the examination process, and the examination's passing standard	2816
are uniform with the examinations, examination processes, and	2817
examination passing standards of all other states and may	2818
provide for the use of all or parts of the uniform certified	2819

public accountant examination and advisory grading service of	2820
the American institute of certified public accountants. The	2821
board may contract with third parties to perform administrative	2822
services that relate to the examination and that the board	2823
determines are appropriate in order to assist the board in	2824
performing its duties in relation to the examination.	2825
None of the educational requirements specified in division	2826
(D) of this section apply to a candidate who has a PA	2827
registration, but the (B)(1) The experience requirement for thea	2828
candidate who does not meet those the educational requirements	2829
under division (A)(4)(a) of this section because the board has	2830
waived them under division (B)(2) of this section is four years	2831
of the experience described in division $\frac{(D)(2)(a)(A)(4)(b)}{(a)(a)(b)}$	2832
this section.	2833
Prior to January 1, 2000, the board shall waive the	2834
educational requirement set forth in division (D)(1)(a) of this	2835
section for any candidate if it finds that the candidate has-	2836
attained the equivalent education by attendance at a business-	2837
school, by self-study, or otherwise, and if it is satisfied from-	2838
the results of special examinations that the board gives the	2839
candidate to test the candidate's educational qualifications	2840
that the candidate is as well equipped, educationally, as if the	2841
candidate met the applicable educational requirement specified	2842
in division (D) (1) (a) of this section.	2843
On and after January 1, 2000, the (2) The board shall	2844
On and after January 1, 2000, the (2) The board shall waive the educational requirement set forth in division (D)(1)	2844 2845
	-
waive the educational requirement set forth in division $\frac{(D)}{(1)}$	2845
waive the educational requirement set forth in division $\frac{(D)}{(1)}$ $\frac{(D)}{(A)}$ of this section for any candidate if the board	2845 2846

described in division $\frac{(D)(1)(b)}{(A)(4)(a)}$ of this section, with	2850
a concentration in accounting that includes related courses in	2851
other areas of business administration, and if the board is	2852
satisfied from the results of special examinations that the	2853
board gives the candidate to test the candidate's educational	2854
qualification that the candidate is as well equipped,	2855
educationally, as if the candidate met the applicable	2856
educational requirement specified in division $\frac{\text{(D) (1) (b)}}{\text{(A) (4)}}$	2857
(a) of this section.	2858

The board shall provide by rule for the general scope of 2859 any special examinations for a waiver of the educational 2860 requirements under division (D)(1)(a) or (b)(A)(4)(a) of this 2861 section and may obtain any advice and assistance that it 2862 considers appropriate to assist it in preparing and grading 2863 those special examinations. The board may use any existing 2864 examinations or may prepare any number of new examinations to 2865 assist in determining the equivalent training of a candidate. 2866 The board by rule shall prescribe any special examinations for a 2867 waiver of the educational requirements under division (D)(1)(a) 2868 or (b) (A) (4) (a) of this section and the passing score required 2869 for each examination. 2870

The board shall hold the examination referred to in-2871 division (E) of this section and the special examinations for a 2872 2873 waiver of the educational requirements under division (D)(1)(a) or (b) of this section as often as the board determines to be 2874 desirable, but the examination referred to in division (E) of 2875 this section shall be held not less frequently than once each 2876 year. The board by rule may provide for granting credit to a 2877 candidate for satisfactory completion of an examination that a 2878 2879 licensing authority of another state gave in one or more of the subjects referred to in division (E) of this section. 2880

(C) A candidate who has met the educational requirements,	2881
or with respect to whom they either do not apply or have been	2882
waived, graduated with a baccalaureate degree or its equivalent	2883
or a higher degree that includes successful completion of at	2884
least one hundred twenty semester hours of undergraduate or	2885
graduate education is eligible to take the examination referred	2886
to in division $\frac{(E)}{(A)}$ (5) of this section without waiting until	2887
the candidate meets the <u>education or</u> experience requirements,	2888
provided the candidate also meets the requirements of divisions	2889
(A) $\underline{(1)}$ and $\underline{(C)}$ $\underline{(3)}$ of this section. The board by rule shall	2890
specify degrees that make a candidate eligible under this	2891
division and by rule shall require any subjects that it	2892
considers appropriate.	2893
(D) A candidate for the certificate of certified public	2894
accountant who has successfully completed the examination under	2895
division $\frac{(E)(A)(5)}{(a)(5)}$ of this section has no status as a certified	2896
public accountant, unless and until the candidate has the	2897
requisite education and experience and has received a	2898
certificate as a certified public accountant. The board shall	2899
determine and charge a fee for issuing the certificate that is	2900
adequate to cover the expense.	2901
(E) The board by rule may prescribe the terms and	2902
conditions under which a candidate who passes part but not all	2903
of the examination may retake the examination. It also may	2904
provide by rule for a reasonable waiting period for a	2905
candidate's reexamination.	2906
The applicable educational and experience requirements	2907
under division (D) divisions (A)(4), (B), and (C) of this section	2908
shall be those in effect on the date on which the candidate	2909
first sits for the examination.	2910

(F) The board shall charge a candidate a reasonable fee,	2911
to be determined by the board, that is adequate to cover all	2912
rentals, compensation for proctors, and other administrative	2913
expenses of the board related to examination or reexamination,	2914
including the expenses of procuring and grading the examination	2915
provided for in division $\frac{(E)}{(A)}$ (5) of this section and for any	2916
special examinations for a waiver of the educational	2917
requirements under division $\frac{(D)(1)(a) \text{ or } (b)(A)(4)(a)}{(a)(a)}$ of this	2918
section. Fees for reexamination under division (E) of this	2919
section shall be charged by the board in amounts determined by	2920
it. The applicable fees shall be paid by the candidate at the	2921
time the candidate applies for examination or reexamination.	2922
(G) Any person who has received from the board a	2923
certificate as a certified public accountant and who holds an	2924
Ohio permit shall be styled and known as a "certified public	2925
accountant" and also may use the abbreviation "CPA." The board	2926
shall maintain a list of certified public accountants. Any	2927
certified public accountant also may be known as a "public	2928
accountant."	2929
(H) Persons who, on the effective date of an amendment of	2930
this section, held certified public accountant certificates	2931
previously issued under the laws of this state shall not be	2932
required to obtain additional certificates under this section	2933
but shall otherwise be subject to all provisions of this	2934
section, and those previously issued certificates, for all	2935
purposes, shall be considered certificates issued under this	2936
section and subject to its provisions.	2937
$\underline{\text{(I)}}$ The board may waive the examination under division $\overline{\text{(E)}}$	2938
(A) (5) of this section and, upon payment of a fee determined by	2939
it, may issue a certificate as a "certified public accountant"	2940

2941
2942
2943
2944
2945
2946
2947
2948
2949
2950
2951
2952

Sec. 4701.17. Upon application in writing and after hearing pursuant to notice, the accountancy board may reissue or reinstate a certificate to a certified public accountant whose certificate has been revoked or suspended or reregister anyone whose registration has been revoked or suspended.

The board may require a reasonable waiting period, 2958 commensurate with the offense, before a certificate holder or 2959 registrant whose certificate or registration has been revoked or 2960 suspended may apply to have the certificate or registration 2961 reissued or reinstated. The board may require compliance with 2962 any or all requirements of section 4701.06 of the Revised Code, 2963 including the taking of any examination described in division 2964 $\frac{(E)}{(A)}$ (A) (5) of that section as a prerequisite for recertification. 2965 The board may require compliance with any or all of the 2966 requirements of section 4701.07 of the Revised Code, including 2967 the taking of any examination described in division (E) of that 2968 section as a prerequisite for reregistration. 2969

Sec. 4713.01. As used in this chapter:

2970

2953

2954

2955

2956

2957

"Apprentice instructor" means an individual holding a	2971
practicing license issued by the state cosmetology and barber	2972
board who is engaged in learning or acquiring knowledge of the	2973
occupation of an instructor of a branch of cosmetology at a	2974
school of cosmetology.	2975
"Beauty salon" means a salon in which an individual is	2976
authorized to engage in all branches of cosmetology.	2977
auchorized to engage in air stanones or cosmecology.	2377
"Biennial licensing period" means the two-year period	2978
beginning on the first day of February of an odd-numbered year	2979
and ending on the last day of January of the next odd-numbered	2980
year.	2981
"Boutique salon" means a salon in which an individual	2982
engages in boutique services and no other branch of cosmetology.	2983
"Boutique services" means braiding, threading, shampooing,	2984
	2985
and makeup artistry.	2983
"Braiding" means intertwining the hair in a systematic	2986
motion to create patterns in a three-dimensional form, inverting	2987
the hair against the scalp along part of a straight or curved	2988
row of intertwined hair, or twisting the hair in a systematic	2989
motion, and includes extending the hair with natural or	2990
synthetic hair fibers.	2991
"Branch of cosmetology" means the practice of cosmetology,	2992
practice of esthetics, practice of hair design, practice of	2993
manicuring, practice of natural hair styling, or practice of	2994
boutique services.	2995
20401440 201112001	2330
"Cosmetic therapy" has the same meaning as in section	2996
4731.15 of the Revised Codemeans the permanent removal of hair	2997
from the human body through the use of electric modalities and	2998
may include the systematic friction, stroking, slapping, and	2999

kneading or tapping of the face, neck, scalp, or shoulders.	3000
"Cosmetologist" means an individual authorized to engage	3001
in all branches of cosmetology in a licensed facility.	3002
"Cosmetology" means the art or practice of embellishment,	3003
cleansing, beautification, and styling of hair, wigs, postiches,	3004
face, body, or nails.	3005
"Cosmetology instructor" means an individual authorized to	3006
teach the theory and practice of all branches of cosmetology at	3007
a school of cosmetology.	3008
"Esthetician" means an individual who engages in the	3009
practice of esthetics but no other branch of cosmetology in a	3010
licensed facility.	3011
"Esthetics instructor" means an individual who teaches the	3012
theory and practice of esthetics, but no other branch of	3013
cosmetology, at a school of cosmetology.	3014
"Esthetics salon" means a salon in which an individual	3015
engages in the practice of esthetics but no other branch of	3016
cosmetology.	3017
"Eye lash extensions" include temporary and semi-permanent	3018
enhancements designed to add length, thickness, and fullness to	3019
natural eyelashes.	3020
"Hair designer" means an individual who engages in the	3021
practice of hair design but no other branch of cosmetology in a	3022
licensed facility.	3023
"Hair design instructor" means an individual who teaches	3024
the theory and practice of hair design, but no other branch of	3025
cosmetology, at a school of cosmetology.	3026

"Hair design salon" means a salon in which an individual	3027
engages in the practice of hair design but no other branch of	3028
cosmetology.	3029
"Hair removal" includes tweezing, waxing, sugaring, and	3030
threading. "Hair removal" does not include electrolysis.	3030
threading. Hair removar does not include electrorysis.	3031
"Independent contractor" means an individual who is not an	3032
employee of a salon but practices a branch of cosmetology within	3033
a salon in a licensed facility.	3034
"Instructor license" means a license to teach the theory	3035
and practice of a branch of cosmetology at a school of	3035
	3030
cosmetology.	3037
"Licensed facility" means any premises, building, or part	3038
of a building licensed under section 4713.41 of the Revised Code	3039
in which cosmetology services are authorized by the state	3040
cosmetology and barber board to be performed.	3041
"Advanced cosmetologist" means an individual authorized to	3042
work in a beauty salon and engage in all branches of	3043
cosmetology.	3044
	0011
"Advanced esthetician" means an individual authorized to	3045
work in an esthetics salon, but no other type of salon, and	3046
engage in the practice of esthetics, but no other branch of	3047
cosmetology.	3048
"Advanced hair designer" means an individual authorized to	3049
work in a hair design salon, but no other type of salon, and	3050
engage in the practice of hair design, but no other branch of	3051
cosmetology.	3052
	0002
"Advanced license" means a license to work in a salon and	3053
practice the branch of cosmetology practiced at the salon.	3054

"Advanced manicurist" means an individual authorized to	3055
work in a nail salon, but no other type of salon, and engage in	3056
the practice of manicuring, but no other branch of cosmetology.	3057
"Advanced natural hair stylist" means an individual	3058
authorized to work in a natural hair style salon, but no other	3059
type of salon, and engage in the practice of natural hair	3060
styling, but no other branch of cosmetology.	3061
"Makeup artistry" means the application of cosmetics for	3062
the purpose of skin beautification. "Makeup artistry" does not	3063
include any other services described in the practice of any	3064
other branch of cosmetology.	3065
"Manicurist" means an individual who engages in the	3066
practice of manicuring but no other branch of cosmetology in a	3067
licensed facility.	3068
"Manicurist instructor" means an individual who teaches	3069
the theory and practice of manicuring, but no other branch of	3070
cosmetology, at a school of cosmetology.	3071
"Nail salon" means a salon in which an individual engages	3072
in the practice of manicuring but no other branch of	3073
cosmetology.	3074
"Natural hair stylist" means an individual who engages in	3075
the practice of natural hair styling but no other branch of	3076
cosmetology in a licensed facility.	3077
"Natural hair style instructor" means an individual who	3078
teaches the theory and practice of natural hair styling, but no	3079
other branch of cosmetology, at a school of cosmetology.	3080
"Natural hair style salon" means a salon in which an	3081
individual engages in the practice of natural hair styling but	3082

3098

3099

no other branch of cosmetology.

"Practice of braiding" means utilizing the technique of	3084
intertwining hair in a systematic motion to create patterns in a	3085
three-dimensional form, including patterns that are inverted,	3086
upright, or singled against the scalp that follow along straight	3087
or curved partings. It may include twisting or locking the hair	3088
while adding bulk or length with human hair, synthetic hair, or	3089
both and using simple devices such as clips, combs, and	3090
hairpins. "Practice of braiding" does not include application of	3091
weaving, bonding, and fusion of individual strands or wefts;	3092
application of dyes, reactive chemicals, or other preparations	3093
to alter the color or straighten, curl, or alter the structure	3094
of hair; embellishing or beautifying hair by cutting or	3095
singeing, except as needed to finish the ends of synthetic	3096
fibers used to add bulk to or lengthen hair.	3097

"Practice of cosmetology" means the practice of all branches of cosmetology.

"Practice of esthetics" means the application of

cosmetics, tonics, antiseptics, creams, lotions, or other

3101

preparations for the purpose of skin beautification and includes

preparation of the skin by manual massage techniques or by use

3103

of electrical, mechanical, or other apparatus; enhancement of

the skin by skin care, facials, body treatments, hair removal,

and other treatments; and eye lash extension services.

3106

"Practice of hair design" means embellishing or 3107
beautifying hair, wigs, or hairpieces by arranging, dressing, 3108
pressing, curling, waving, permanent waving, cleansing, cutting, 3109
singeing, bleaching, coloring, braiding, weaving, or similar 3110
work. "Practice of hair design" includes utilizing techniques 3111
performed by hand that result in tension on hair roots such as 3112

3141

twisting, wrapping, weaving, extending, locking, or braiding of the hair.	3113 3114
"Practice of manicuring" means cleaning, trimming, shaping	3115
the free edge of, or applying polish to the nails of any	3116
individual; applying nail enhancements and embellishments to any	3117
individual; massaging the hands and lower arms up to the elbow	3118
of any individual; massaging the feet and lower legs up to the	3119
knee of any individual; using lotions or softeners on the hands	3120
and feet of any individual; or any combination of these types of	3121
services.	3122
"Practice of natural hair styling" means utilizing	3123
techniques performed by hand that result in tension on hair	3124
roots such as twisting, wrapping, weaving, extending, locking,	3125
or braiding of the hair. "Practice of natural hair styling" does	3126
not include the application of dyes, reactive chemicals, or	3127
other preparations to alter the color or to straighten, curl, or	3128
alter the structure of the hair. "Practice of natural hair	3129
styling" also does not include embellishing or beautifying hair	3130
by cutting or singeing, except as needed to finish off the end	3131
of a braid, or by dressing, pressing, curling, waving, permanent	3132
waving, or similar work.	3133
"Practicing license" means a license to practice a branch	3134
of cosmetology in a licensed facility.	3135
"Salon" means a licensed facility on any premises,	3136
building, or part of a building in which an individual engages	3137
in the practice of one or more branches of cosmetology. "Salon"	3138
does not include a barber shop licensed under Chapter 4709. of	3139

the Revised Code. "Salon" does not mean a tanning facility,

although a tanning facility may be located in a salon.

"School of cosmetology" means any premises, building, or	3142
part of a building in which students are instructed in the	3143
theories and practices of one or more branches of cosmetology.	3144
"Shampooing" means the act of cleansing and conditioning	3145
an individual's hair under the supervision of an individual	3146
licensed under this chapter and in preparation to immediately	3147
receive a service from a licensee.	3148
"Student" means an individual, other than an apprentice	3149
instructor, who is engaged in learning or acquiring knowledge of	3150
the practice of a branch of cosmetology at a school of	3151
cosmetology.	3152
"Tanning facility" means any premises, building, or part	3153
of a building that contains one or more rooms or booths with any	3154
of the following:	3155
of the following: (A) Equipment or beds used for tanning human skin by the	3155 3156
(A) Equipment or beds used for tanning human skin by the	3156
(A) Equipment or beds used for tanning human skin by the use of fluorescent sun lamps using ultraviolet or other	3156 3157
(A) Equipment or beds used for tanning human skin by the use of fluorescent sun lamps using ultraviolet or other artificial radiation;	3156 3157 3158
(A) Equipment or beds used for tanning human skin by the use of fluorescent sun lamps using ultraviolet or other artificial radiation;(B) Equipment or booths that use chemicals applied to	3156 3157 3158 3159
(A) Equipment or beds used for tanning human skin by the use of fluorescent sun lamps using ultraviolet or other artificial radiation;(B) Equipment or booths that use chemicals applied to human skin, including chemical applications commonly referred to	3156 3157 3158 3159 3160
 (A) Equipment or beds used for tanning human skin by the use of fluorescent sun lamps using ultraviolet or other artificial radiation; (B) Equipment or booths that use chemicals applied to human skin, including chemical applications commonly referred to as spray-on, mist-on, or sunless tans; 	3156 3157 3158 3159 3160 3161
 (A) Equipment or beds used for tanning human skin by the use of fluorescent sun lamps using ultraviolet or other artificial radiation; (B) Equipment or booths that use chemicals applied to human skin, including chemical applications commonly referred to as spray-on, mist-on, or sunless tans; (C) Equipment or beds that use visible light for cosmetic 	3156 3157 3158 3159 3160 3161 3162
 (A) Equipment or beds used for tanning human skin by the use of fluorescent sun lamps using ultraviolet or other artificial radiation; (B) Equipment or booths that use chemicals applied to human skin, including chemical applications commonly referred to as spray-on, mist-on, or sunless tans; (C) Equipment or beds that use visible light for cosmetic purposes. 	3156 3157 3158 3159 3160 3161 3162 3163
 (A) Equipment or beds used for tanning human skin by the use of fluorescent sun lamps using ultraviolet or other artificial radiation; (B) Equipment or booths that use chemicals applied to human skin, including chemical applications commonly referred to as spray-on, mist-on, or sunless tans; (C) Equipment or beds that use visible light for cosmetic purposes. "Threading" includes a service that results in the removal 	3156 3157 3158 3159 3160 3161 3162 3163 3164
(A) Equipment or beds used for tanning human skin by the use of fluorescent sun lamps using ultraviolet or other artificial radiation; (B) Equipment or booths that use chemicals applied to human skin, including chemical applications commonly referred to as spray-on, mist-on, or sunless tans; (C) Equipment or beds that use visible light for cosmetic purposes. "Threading" includes a service that results in the removal of hair from its follicle from around the eyebrows and from	3156 3157 3158 3159 3160 3161 3162 3163 3164 3165
(A) Equipment or beds used for tanning human skin by the use of fluorescent sun lamps using ultraviolet or other artificial radiation; (B) Equipment or booths that use chemicals applied to human skin, including chemical applications commonly referred to as spray-on, mist-on, or sunless tans; (C) Equipment or beds that use visible light for cosmetic purposes. "Threading" includes a service that results in the removal of hair from its follicle from around the eyebrows and from other parts of the face with the use of a single strand of	3156 3157 3158 3159 3160 3161 3162 3163 3164 3165 3166

Sec. 4713.14. No individual shall do any of the following:	3170
(A) Use fraud or deceit in making application for a	3171
license, permit, or registration;	3172
(B) Aid or abet any individual or entity in any of the	3173
following:	3174
(1) Violating this chapter or a rule adopted under it;	3175
(2) Obtaining a license, permit, or registration	3176
fraudulently;	3177
(3) Falsely pretending to hold a current, valid license or	3178
permit.	3179
(C) Practice a branch of cosmetology, for pay, free, or	3180
otherwise, without one of the following authorizing the practice	3181
of that branch of cosmetology:	3182
(1) A current, valid license under section 4713.28,	3183
4713.30, or 4713.34 of the Revised Code;	3184
(2) A current, valid temporary pre-examination work permit	3185
issued under section 4713.22 of the Revised Code;	3186
(3) A current, valid temporary special occasion work	3187
permit issued under section 4713.37 of the Revised Code;	3188
(4) A current, valid temporary work permit issued under	3189
rules adopted by the board pursuant to section 4713.08 of the	3190
Revised Code;	3191
(5) A current, valid registration under section 4713.69 of	3192
the Revised Code.	3193
(D) Employ an individual to practice a branch of	3194
cosmetology if the individual does not hold one of the following	3195
authorizing the practice of that branch of cosmetology:	3196

(1) A current, valid license under section 4713.28,	3197
4713.30, or 4713.34 of the Revised Code;	3198
(2) A current, valid temporary pre-examination work permit	3199
issued under section 4713.22 of the Revised Code;	3200
(3) A current, valid temporary special occasion work	3201
permit issued under section 4713.37 of the Revised Code;	3202
(4) A current, valid temporary work permit issued under	3203
rules adopted by the board pursuant to section 4713.08 of the	3204
Revised Code;	3205
(5) A current, valid registration under section 4713.69 of	3206
the Revised Code.	3207
the Revised Code.	3207
(E) Except for apprentice instructors and as provided in	3208
section 4713.45 of the Revised Code, teach the theory or	3209
practice of a branch of cosmetology at a school of cosmetology	3210
without either of the following authorizing the teaching of that	3211
branch of cosmetology:	3212
(1) A current, valid license under section 4713.31 or	3213
4713.34 of the Revised Code;	3214
(2) A current, valid temporary special occasion work	3215
permit issued under section 4713.37 of the Revised Code.	3216
(F) Advertise or operate a glamour photography service in	3217
which a branch of cosmetology is practiced unless the individual	3218
practicing the branch of cosmetology holds either of the	3219
following authorizing the practice of that branch of	3220
cosmetology:	3221
(1) A current, valid license under section 4713.28,	3222
4713.30, or 4713.34 of the Revised Code;	3223

(2) A current, valid temporary special occasion work	3224
permit issued under section 4713.37 of the Revised Code.	3225
(G) Advertise or operate a glamour photography service in	3226
which a branch of cosmetology is practiced at a location not	3227
specified by rules adopted under section 4713.08 of the Revised	3228
Code;	3229
(H) Practice a branch of cosmetology at a salon as an	3230
independent contractor without a current, valid independent	3231
contractor license issued under section 4713.39 of the Revised	3232
Code;	3233
(I) Operate a salon without a current, valid license under	3234
section 4713.41 of the Revised Code;	3235
(J) Provide cosmetic therapy or massage therapy any of the	3236
<pre>following at a salon for pay, free, or otherwise without:</pre>	3237
(1) Massage therapy, unless the individual has a current,	3238
valid license issued by the state medical board under section	3239
4731.15 of the Revised Code or provide any;	3240
(2) Any other professional service at a salon for pay,	3241
free, or otherwise without, unless the individual has a current,	3242
valid license or certificate issued by the professional	3243
regulatory board of this state that regulates the profession;	3244
(3) Cosmetic therapy, unless the individual is authorized	3245
by rules adopted under section 4713.08 of the Revised Code.	3246
(K) Teach a branch of cosmetology at a salon, unless the	3247
individual receiving the instruction holds either of the	3248
following authorizing the practice of that branch of	3249
cosmetology:	3250
(1) A current, valid license under section 4713.28,	3251

4713.30, or 4713.34 of the Revised Code;	3252
(2) A current, valid temporary pre-examination work permit	3253
issued under section 4713.22 of the Revised Code.	3254
(L) Operate a school of cosmetology without a current,	3255
valid license under section 4713.44 of the Revised Code;	3256
(M) At a salon or school of cosmetology, do any of the	3257
following:	3258
(1) Use or possess a cosmetic product containing an	3259
ingredient that the United States food and drug administration	3260
has prohibited by regulation;	3261
(2) Use a cosmetic product in a manner inconsistent with a	3262
restriction established by the United States food and drug	3263
administration by regulation;	3264
(3) Use or possess a liquid nail monomer containing any	3265
trace of methyl methacrylate (MMA).	3266
(N) While in charge of a salon or school of cosmetology,	3267
permit any individual to sleep in, or use for residential	3268
purposes, any room used wholly or in part as the salon or school	3269
of cosmetology;	3270
(O) Maintain, as an established place of business for the	3271
practice of one or more of the branches of cosmetology, a room	3272
used wholly or in part for sleeping or residential purposes;	3273
(P) Operate a tanning facility that is offered to the	3274
public for a fee or other compensation without a current, valid	3275
permit under section 4713.48 of the Revised Code;	3276
(Q) Practice a branch of cosmetology in a location other	3277
than a licensed facility unless otherwise exempted under section	3278

4713.16 or 4713.17 of the Revised Code;	3279
(R) Use any of the services or arts that are part of	3280
cosmetology to treat or attempt to cure a physical or mental	3281
disease or ailment.	3282
Sec. 4713.17. (A) The following persons are exempt from	3283
the provisions of this chapter, except, as applicable, section	3284
4713.42 of the Revised Code:	3285
(1) All individuals authorized to practice medicine,	3286
surgery, dentistry, and nursing or any of its branches in this	3287
state;	3288
(2) Commissioned surgical and medical officers of the	3289
United States army, navy, air force, or marine hospital service	3290
when engaged in the actual performance of their official duties,	3291
and attendants attached to same;	3292
(3) Funeral directors, embalmers, and apprentices licensed	3293
or registered under Chapter 4717. of the Revised Code;	3294
(4) Persons who are engaged in the retail sale, cleaning,	3295
or beautification of wigs and hairpieces but who do not engage	3296
in any other act constituting the practice of a branch of	3297
cosmetology;	3298
(5) Volunteers of hospitals, and homes as defined in	3299
section 3721.01 of the Revised Code, who render service to	3300
registered patients and inpatients who reside in such hospitals	3301
or homes. Such volunteers shall not use or work with any	3302
chemical products such as permanent wave, hair dye, or chemical	3303
hair relaxer, which without proper training would pose a health	3304
or safety problem to the patient.	3305
(6) Nurse aides and other employees of hospitals and homes	3306

as defined in section 3721.01 of the Revised Code, who practice	3307
a branch of cosmetology on registered patients only as part of	3308
general patient care services and who do not charge patients	3309
directly on a fee for service basis;	3310
(7) Cosmetic therapists and massage <u>Massage</u> therapists who	3311
hold current, valid licenses to practice cosmetic or massage	3312
therapy issued by the state medical board under section 4731.15	3313
of the Revised Code, to the extent their actions are authorized	3314
by their licenses;	3315
(8) Inmates who provide services related to a branch of	3316
cosmetology to other inmates, except when those services are	3317
provided in a licensed school of cosmetology within a state	3318
correctional institution for females.	3319
(B) The director of rehabilitation and correction shall	3320
oversee the services described in division (A)(8) of this	3321
section with respect to sanitation and adopt rules governing	3322
those types of services provided by inmates.	3323
Sec. 4713.42. An individual holding a current, valid	3324
license issued under section 4731.15 of the Revised Code to	3325
provide cosmetic therapy or massage therapy may provide cosmetic	3326
therapy or massage therapy, as appropriate, in a salon. An	3327
individual holding a current, valid license or certificate	3328
issued by a professional regulatory board of this state may	3329
practice the individual's profession in a salon if the	3330
individual's profession is authorized by rules adopted under	3331
section 4713.08 of the Revised Code to practice in a salon. An	3332
individual may provide cosmetic therapy in a salon if authorized	3333
by rules adopted under section 4713.08 of the Revised Code to	3334
practice in a salon.	3335

An individual providing cosmetic therapy, massage therapy,	3336
or other professional service in a salon pursuant to this	3337
section shall satisfy the standards established by rules adopted	3338
under section 4713.08 of the Revised Code.	3339
Sec. 4713.56. Every holder of a practicing license,	3340
instructor license, independent contractor license, or boutique	3341
service registration issued by the state cosmetology and barber	3342
board shall maintain the board-issued, wallet-sized license or	3343
electronically generated license certification or registration	3344
and a current government-issued photo identification that can be	3345
produced upon inspection or request.	3346
Every holder of a license to operate a salon issued by the	3347
board shall display the license in a public and conspicuous	3348
place in the salon.	3349
Every holder of a license to operate a school of	3350
cosmetology issued by the board shall display the license in a	3351
public and conspicuous place in the school.	3352
Every individual who provides cosmetic therapy, massage	3353
therapy, or other professional service in a salon under section	3354
4713.42 of the Revised Code shall maintain the individual's	3355
professional license or certificate or electronically generated	3356
license certification or registration and a state of Ohio issued	3357
photo identification that can be produced upon inspection or	3358
request.	3359
Sec. 4730.11. (A) To be eligible to receive a license to	3360
practice as a physician assistant, all of the following apply to	3361
an applicant:	3362
(1) The applicant shall be at least eighteen years of age.	3363

(2) The applicant shall be of good moral character.

(3) The applicant shall hold current certification by the	3365
national commission on certification of physician assistants or	3366
a successor organization that is recognized by the state medical	3367
board.	3368
(4) The applicant shall meet either of the following	3369
requirements:	3370
(a) The educational requirements specified in division (B)	3371
(1) or (2) of this section;	3372
(b) The educational or other applicable requirements	3373
specified in division (C)(1), (2), or (3) of this section.	3374
(B) For purposes of division (A)(4)(a) of this section, an	3375
applicant shall meet either of the following educational	3376
requirements:	3377
(1) The applicant shall hold a master's or higher degree	3378
obtained from a program accredited by the accreditation review	3379
commission on education for the physician assistant or a	3380
predecessor or successor an organization recognized by the	3381
board.	3382
(2) The applicant shall hold both of the following	3383
degrees:	3384
(a) A degree other than a master's or higher degree	3385
obtained from a program accredited by the accreditation review	3386
commission on education for the physician assistant or a	3387
predecessor or successor an organization recognized by the	3388
board;	3389
(b) A master's or higher degree in a course of study with	3390
clinical relevance to the practice of physician assistants and	3391
obtained from a program accredited by a regional or specialized	3392

and professional accrediting agency recognized by the council	3393
for higher education accreditation board.	3394
(C) For purposes of division (A)(4)(b) of this section, an	3395
applicant shall present evidence satisfactory to the board of	3396
meeting one of the following requirements in lieu of meeting the	3397
educational requirements specified in division (B)(1) or (2) of	3398
this section:	3399
(1) The applicant shall hold a current, valid license or	3400
other form of authority to practice as a physician assistant	3401
issued by another jurisdiction and either have been in active	3402
practice in any jurisdiction throughout the two-year period	3403
immediately preceding the date of application or have met one or	3404
more of the following requirements as specified by the board:	3405
(a) Passed an oral or written examination or assessment,	3406
or both types of examination or assessment, that determined the	3407
applicant's present fitness to resume practice;	3408
(b) Obtained additional training and passed an examination	3409
or assessment on completion of the training;	3410
(c) Agreed to limitations on the applicant's extent,	3411
scope, or type of practice.	3412
scope, of type of placetice.	5112
(2) The applicant shall hold a degree obtained as a result	3413
of being enrolled on January 1, 2008, in a program in this state	3414
that was accredited by the accreditation review commission on	3415
education for the physician assistant but did not grant a	3416
master's or higher degree to individuals enrolled in the program	3417
on that date, and completing the program on or before December	3418
31, 2009.	3419
(3) The applicant shall hold a degree obtained from a-	3420
program accredited by the accreditation review commission on	3421

education for the physician assistant an organization recognized	3422
by the board and meet either of the following experience	3423
requirements:	3424
(a) Either have experience practicing as a physician	3425
assistant for at least two consecutive years immediately	3426
preceding the date of application while on active duty, with	3427
evidence of service under honorable conditions, in any of the	3428
armed forces of the United States or the national guard of any	3429
state, including any experience attained while practicing as a	3430
physician assistant at a health care facility or clinic operated	3431
by the United States department of veterans affairs or have met	3432
one or more of the following requirements as specified by the	3433
board:	3434
(i) Passed an oral or written examination or assessment,	3435
or both types of examination or assessment, that determined the	3436
applicant's present fitness to resume practice;	3437
(ii) Obtained additional training and passed an	3438
examination or assessment on completion of the training;	3439
(iii) Agreed to limitations on the applicant's extent,	3440
scope, or type of practice;	3441
(b) Either have experience practicing as a physician	3442
assistant for at least two consecutive years immediately	3443
preceding the date of application while on active duty in the	3444
United States public health service commissioned corps or have	3445
met one or more of the following requirements as specified by	3446
the board:	3447
(i) Passed an oral or written examination or assessment,	3448
or both types of examination or assessment, that determined the	3449
applicant's present fitness to resume practice;	3450

(ii) Obtained additional training and passed an	3451
examination or assessment on completion of the training;	3452
(iii) Agreed to limitations on the applicant's extent,	3453
scope, or type of practice.	3454
(D) This section does not require an individual to obtain	3455
a master's or higher degree as a condition of retaining or	3456
renewing a license to practice as a physician assistant if the	3457
individual received the license without holding a master's or	3458
higher degree as provided in either of the following:	3459
(1) Before the educational requirements specified in	3460
division (B)(1) or (2) of this section became effective January	3461
1, 2008;	3462
(2) By meeting the educational or other applicable	3463
requirements specified in division (C)(1), (2), or (3) of this	3464
section.	3465
Sec. 4731.04. As used in this chapter:	3466
(A) "Cosmetic therapy" means the permanent removal of hair	3467
from the human body through the use of electric modalities-	3468
approved by the state medical board for use in cosmetic therapy	3469
and may include the systematic friction, stroking, slapping, and	3470
kneading or tapping of the face, neck, scalp, or shoulders.	3471
(B) "Fifth pathway training" means supervised clinical	3472
training obtained in the United States as a substitute for the	3473
internship or social service requirements of a foreign medical	3474
school.	2475
SCHOOL.	3475
(C)—(B) "Graduate medical education" means education	3475

program conducted in the United States and accredited by either	3479
the accreditation council for graduate medical education of the	3480
American medical association or the American osteopathic	3481
association;	3482
(2) A clinical fellowship program that is not accredited	3483
as described in division $\frac{(C)(1)-(B)(1)}{(B)(1)}$ of this section, but is	3484
conducted in the United States at an institution with a	3485
residency program that is accredited as described in that	3486
division and is in a clinical field the same as or related to	3487
the clinical field of the fellowship program;	3488
(3) An internship program conducted in Canada and	3489
accredited by the committee on accreditation of preregistration	3490
physician training programs of the federation of provincial	3491
medical licensing authorities of Canada;	3492
(4) A residency program conducted in Canada and accredited	3493
by either the royal college of physicians and surgeons of Canada	3494
or the college of family physicians of Canada.	3495
(D) (C) "Massage therapy" means the treatment of disorders	3496
of the human body by the manipulation of soft tissue through the	3497
systematic external application of massage techniques including	3498
touch, stroking, friction, vibration, percussion, kneading,	3499
stretching, compression, and joint movements within the normal	3500
physiologic range of motion; and adjunctive thereto, the	3501
external application of water, heat, cold, topical preparations,	3502
and mechanical devices.	3503
Sec. 4731.15. (A) The state medical board also shall	3504
regulate the following limited branches of medicine: massage	3505
therapy—and cosmetic therapy, and to the extent specified in	3506
section 4731.151 of the Revised Code, naprapathy and	3507

mechanotherapy. The board shall adopt rules governing the	3508
limited branches of medicine under its jurisdiction. The rules	3509
shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised	3510
Code.	3511
(B) A license to practice a limited branch of medicine	3512
issued by the state medical board is valid for a two-year period	3513
unless revoked or suspended and expires on the date that is two	3514
years after the date of issuance. The license may be renewed for	3515
additional two-year periods in accordance with division (C) of	3516
this section.	3517
(C) Both of the following apply with respect to the	3518
renewal of licenses to practice a limited branch of medicine:	3519
(1) Each person seeking to renew a license to practice a	3520
limited branch of medicine shall apply for biennial renewal with	3521
the state medical board in a manner prescribed by the board. An	3522
applicant for renewal shall pay a biennial renewal fee of one	3523
hundred dollars.	3524
(2) At least one month before a license expires, the board	3525
shall provide a renewal notice to the license holder.	3526
(D) All persons who hold a license to practice a limited	3527
branch of medicine issued by the state medical board shall	3528
provide the board notice of any change of address. The notice	3529
shall be submitted to the board not later than thirty days after	3530
the change of address.	3531
(E) A license to practice a limited branch of medicine	3532
shall be automatically suspended if the license holder fails to	3533
renew the license in accordance with division (C) of this	3534
section. Continued practice after the suspension of the license	3535
to practice shall be considered as practicing in violation of	3536

sections 4731.34 and 4731.41 of the Revised Code.

If a license has been suspended pursuant to this division for two years or less, it may be reinstated. The board shall reinstate the license upon an applicant's submission of a renewal application and payment of a reinstatement fee of one hundred twenty-five dollars. With regard to reinstatement of a license to practice cosmetic therapy, the applicant also shall submit with the application a certification that the number of hours of continuing education necessary to have a suspended license reinstated have been completed, as specified in rules the board shall adopt in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.

If a license has been suspended pursuant to this division for more than two years, it may be restored. Subject to section 4731.222 of the Revised Code, the board may restore the license upon an applicant's submission of a restoration application and a restoration fee of one hundred fifty dollars and compliance with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code. The board shall not restore to an applicant a license to practice unless the board, in its discretion, decides that the results of the criminal records check do not make the applicant ineligible for a license issued pursuant to section 4731.17 of the Revised Code.

Sec. 4731.16. (A) The state medical board shall determine the standing of the schools, colleges, or institutions giving instruction in the limited branch_ofmedicine of massage therapy—and cosmetic therapy.

(B) The board may administer an examination of competency to practice a limited branch of medicine. If it administers an examination, the board shall establish by rule a fee to cover

the cost of administering the examination.	3567
If it does not administer an examination, the board shall	3568
adopt rules under section 4731.05 of the Revised Code that	3569
specify both of the following:	3570
(1) An examination acceptable to the board as an	3571
examination of competency to practice a limited branch of	3572
medicine;	3573
(2) The score that constitutes evidence of passing the	3574
examination.	3575
Sec. 4731.171. In addition to any other eligibility	3576
requirement set forth in this chapter, each applicant for a	3577
license to practice massage therapy or cosmetic therapy shall	3578
comply with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code. The	3579
state medical board shall not grant to an applicant a license to	3580
practice massage therapy or cosmetic therapy unless the board,	3581
in its discretion, decides that the results of the criminal	3582
records check do not make the applicant ineligible for a license	3583
issued pursuant to section 4731.17 of the Revised Code.	3584
Sec. 4731.19. (A) A person seeking a license to practice a	3585
limited branch of medicine shall file with the state medical	3586
board an application in a manner prescribed by the board. The	3587
application shall include or be accompanied by all of the	3588
following:	3589
(1) Evidence that the applicant is at least eighteen years	3590
of age and of good moral character;	3591
(2) Evidence that the applicant has attained high school	3592
graduation or its equivalent;	3593
(3) Evidence that the applicant holds one of the	3594

following:	3595
(a) A diploma or certificate from a school, college, or	3596
institution in good standing as determined by the board, showing	3597
the completion of the <u>following</u> required courses of instruction:	3598
(i) Two hundred seventy-five hours in anatomy and	3599
physiology and pathology;	3600
(ii) Two hundred seventy-five hours in massage theory and	3601
<pre>practical, including hygiene;</pre>	3602
(iii) Twenty-five hours in ethics;	3603
(iv) Twenty-five hours in business and law.	3604
(b) A diploma or certificate from a school, college, or	3605
institution in another state or jurisdiction showing completion	3606
of a course of instruction that meets $\underline{\text{the requirements of}}$	3607
division (A)(3)(a) of this section and any other course	3608
requirements determined by the board through rules adopted under	3609
section 4731.05 of the Revised Code;	3610
(c) During the five-year period immediately preceding the	3611
date of application, a current license, registration, or	3612
certificate in good standing in another state for massage	3613
therapy—or cosmetic therapy.	3614
(4) Evidence that the applicant has successfully passed an	3615
examination, prescribed in rules described in section 4731.16 of	3616
the Revised Code, to determine competency to practice the	3617
applicable limited branch of medicine;	3618
(5) An attestation that the information submitted under	3619
this section is accurate and truthful and that the applicant	3620
consents to release of information;	3621

(6) Any other information the board requires.	3622
(B) An applicant for a license to practice a limited	3623
branch of medicine shall comply with the requirements of section	3624
4731.171 of the Revised Code.	3625
(C) At the time of making application for a license to	3626
practice a limited branch of medicine, the applicant shall pay	3627
to the board a fee of one hundred fifty dollars, no part of	3628
which shall be returned. No application shall be considered	3629
filed until the board receives the appropriate fee.	3630
(D) The board may investigate the application materials	3631
received under this section and contact any agency or	3632
organization for recommendations or other information about the	3633
applicant.	3634
Sec. 4731.22. (A) The state medical board, by an	3635
affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, may	3636
limit, revoke, or suspend a license or certificate to practice	3637
or certificate to recommend, refuse to grant a license or	3638
certificate, refuse to renew a license or certificate, refuse to	3639
reinstate a license or certificate, or reprimand or place on	3640
probation the holder of a license or certificate if the	3641
individual applying for or holding the license or certificate is	3642
found by the board to have committed fraud during the	3643
administration of the examination for a license or certificate	3644
to practice or to have committed fraud, misrepresentation, or	3645
deception in applying for, renewing, or securing any license or	3646
certificate to practice or certificate to recommend issued by	3647
the board.	3648
(B) The board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than	3649
six members, shall, to the extent permitted by law, limit,	3650

	2651
revoke, or suspend a license or certificate to practice or	3651
certificate to recommend, refuse to issue a license or	3652
certificate, refuse to renew a license or certificate, refuse to	3653
reinstate a license or certificate, or reprimand or place on	3654
probation the holder of a license or certificate for one or more	3655
of the following reasons:	3656
(1) Permitting one's name or one's license or certificate	3657
to practice to be used by a person, group, or corporation when	3658
the individual concerned is not actually directing the treatment	3659
given;	3660
(2) Failure to maintain minimal standards applicable to	3661
the selection or administration of drugs, or failure to employ	3662
acceptable scientific methods in the selection of drugs or other	3663
modalities for treatment of disease;	3664
(3) Except as provided in section 4731.97 of the Revised	3665
(3) Except as provided in section 4731.97 of the Revised Code, selling, giving away, personally furnishing, prescribing,	3665 3666
Code, selling, giving away, personally furnishing, prescribing,	3666
Code, selling, giving away, personally furnishing, prescribing, or administering drugs for other than legal and legitimate	3666 3667
Code, selling, giving away, personally furnishing, prescribing, or administering drugs for other than legal and legitimate therapeutic purposes or a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding	3666 3667 3668
Code, selling, giving away, personally furnishing, prescribing, or administering drugs for other than legal and legitimate therapeutic purposes or a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for	3666 3667 3668 3669
Code, selling, giving away, personally furnishing, prescribing, or administering drugs for other than legal and legitimate therapeutic purposes or a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction of, a violation of any	3666 3667 3668 3669 3670
Code, selling, giving away, personally furnishing, prescribing, or administering drugs for other than legal and legitimate therapeutic purposes or a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction of, a violation of any federal or state law regulating the possession, distribution, or	3666 3667 3668 3669 3670 3671
Code, selling, giving away, personally furnishing, prescribing, or administering drugs for other than legal and legitimate therapeutic purposes or a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction of, a violation of any federal or state law regulating the possession, distribution, or use of any drug;	3666 3667 3668 3669 3670 3671 3672
Code, selling, giving away, personally furnishing, prescribing, or administering drugs for other than legal and legitimate therapeutic purposes or a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction of, a violation of any federal or state law regulating the possession, distribution, or use of any drug; (4) Willfully betraying a professional confidence.	3666 3667 3668 3669 3670 3671 3672
Code, selling, giving away, personally furnishing, prescribing, or administering drugs for other than legal and legitimate therapeutic purposes or a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction of, a violation of any federal or state law regulating the possession, distribution, or use of any drug; (4) Willfully betraying a professional confidence. For purposes of this division, "willfully betraying a	3666 3667 3668 3669 3670 3671 3672 3673
Code, selling, giving away, personally furnishing, prescribing, or administering drugs for other than legal and legitimate therapeutic purposes or a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction of, a violation of any federal or state law regulating the possession, distribution, or use of any drug; (4) Willfully betraying a professional confidence. For purposes of this division, "willfully betraying a professional confidence" does not include providing any	3666 3667 3668 3669 3670 3671 3672 3673 3674 3675
Code, selling, giving away, personally furnishing, prescribing, or administering drugs for other than legal and legitimate therapeutic purposes or a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of conviction of, a violation of any federal or state law regulating the possession, distribution, or use of any drug; (4) Willfully betraying a professional confidence. For purposes of this division, "willfully betraying a professional confidence" does not include providing any information, documents, or reports under sections 307.621 to	3666 3667 3668 3669 3670 3671 3672 3673 3674 3675 3676

reports to the director of health pursuant to guidelines

established under section 3701.70 of the Revised Code; does not	3680
include written notice to a mental health professional under	3681
section 4731.62 of the Revised Code; and does not include the	3682
making of a report of an employee's use of a drug of abuse, or a	3683
report of a condition of an employee other than one involving	3684
the use of a drug of abuse, to the employer of the employee as	3685
described in division (B) of section 2305.33 of the Revised	3686
Code. Nothing in this division affects the immunity from civil	3687
liability conferred by section 2305.33 or 4731.62 of the Revised	3688
Code upon a physician who makes a report in accordance with	3689
section 2305.33 or notifies a mental health professional in	3690
accordance with section 4731.62 of the Revised Code. As used in	3691
this division, "employee," "employer," and "physician" have the	3692
same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the Revised Code.	3693

(5) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading 3694 statement in the solicitation of or advertising for patients; in 3695 relation to the practice of medicine and surgery, osteopathic 3696 medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine and surgery, or a 3697 limited branch of medicine; or in securing or attempting to 3698 secure any license or certificate to practice issued by the 3699 board.

As used in this division, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, 3701 or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a 3702 misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive 3703 because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or 3704 is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of 3705 favorable results, or includes representations or implications 3706 that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent 3707 person to misunderstand or be deceived. 3708

(6) A departure from, or the failure to conform to,

minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the	3710
same or similar circumstances, whether or not actual injury to a	3711
patient is established;	3712
(7) Representing, with the purpose of obtaining	3713
compensation or other advantage as personal gain or for any	3714
other person, that an incurable disease or injury, or other	3715
incurable condition, can be permanently cured;	3716
(8) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or	3717
anything of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course	3718
of practice;	3719
(9) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of,	3720
or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of	3721
conviction for, a felony;	3722
(10) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in	3723
this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was	3724
committed;	3725
(11) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of,	3726
or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of	3727
conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of	3728
practice;	3729
(12) Commission of an act in the course of practice that	3730
constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the	3731
jurisdiction in which the act was committed;	3732
(13) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of,	3733
or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of	3734
conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;	3735
(14) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that	3736
constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the	3737

jurisdiction in which the act was committed;	3738
(15) Violation of the conditions of limitation placed by	3739
the board upon a license or certificate to practice;	3740
(16) Failure to pay license renewal fees specified in this	3741
chapter;	3742
(17) Except as authorized in section 4731.31 of the	3743
Revised Code, engaging in the division of fees for referral of	3744
patients, or the receiving of a thing of value in return for a	3745
specific referral of a patient to utilize a particular service	3746
or business;	3747
(18) Subject to section 4731.226 of the Revised Code,	3748
violation of any provision of a code of ethics of the American	3749
medical association, the American osteopathic association, the	3750
American podiatric medical association, or any other national	3751
professional organizations that the board specifies by rule. The	3752
state medical board shall obtain and keep on file current copies	3753
of the codes of ethics of the various national professional	3754
organizations. The individual whose license or certificate is	3755
being suspended or revoked shall not be found to have violated	3756
any provision of a code of ethics of an organization not	3757
appropriate to the individual's profession.	3758
For purposes of this division, a "provision of a code of	3759
ethics of a national professional organization" does not include	3760
any provision that would preclude the making of a report by a	3761
physician of an employee's use of a drug of abuse, or of a	3762
condition of an employee other than one involving the use of a	3763
drug of abuse, to the employer of the employee as described in	3764
division (B) of section 2305.33 of the Revised Code. Nothing in	3765
this division affects the immunity from civil liability	3766

conferred by that section upon a physician who makes either type	3767
of report in accordance with division (B) of that section. As	3768
used in this division, "employee," "employer," and "physician"	3769
have the same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the Revised	3770
Code.	3771

(19) Inability to practice according to acceptable and
prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or
physical illness, including, but not limited to, physical
deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or
perceptive skills.

3772

In enforcing this division, the board, upon a showing of a 3777 possible violation, may compel any individual authorized to 3778 practice by this chapter or who has submitted an application 3779 pursuant to this chapter to submit to a mental examination, 3780 physical examination, including an HIV test, or both a mental 3781 and a physical examination. The expense of the examination is 3782 the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. 3783 Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent 3784 to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of 3785 the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due 3786 to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default 3787 and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony 3788 or presentation of evidence. If the board finds an individual 3789 unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in this 3790 division, the board shall require the individual to submit to 3791 care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or 3792 designated by the board, as a condition for initial, continued, 3793 reinstated, or renewed authority to practice. An individual 3794 affected under this division shall be afforded an opportunity to 3795 demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in 3796 compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards under the 3797

3808

3809

3810

3811

3812

3813

provisions of the individual's license or certificate. For the	3798
purpose of this division, any individual who applies for or	3799
receives a license or certificate to practice under this chapter	3800
accepts the privilege of practicing in this state and, by so	3801
doing, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a	3802
mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing	3803
by the board, and to have waived all objections to the	3804
admissibility of testimony or examination reports that	3805
constitute a privileged communication.	3806

(20) Except as provided in division (F)(1)(b) of section 4731.282 of the Revised Code or when civil penalties are imposed under section 4731.225 of the Revised Code, and subject to section 4731.226 of the Revised Code, violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provisions of this chapter or any rule promulgated by the board.

This division does not apply to a violation or attempted 3814 violation of, assisting in or abetting the violation of, or a 3815 conspiracy to violate, any provision of this chapter or any rule 3816 adopted by the board that would preclude the making of a report 3817 by a physician of an employee's use of a drug of abuse, or of a 3818 condition of an employee other than one involving the use of a 3819 drug of abuse, to the employer of the employee as described in 3820 division (B) of section 2305.33 of the Revised Code. Nothing in 3821 this division affects the immunity from civil liability 3822 conferred by that section upon a physician who makes either type 3823 of report in accordance with division (B) of that section. As 3824 used in this division, "employee," "employer," and "physician" 3825 have the same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the Revised 3826 Code. 3827

(21) The violation of section 3701.79 of the Revised Code	3828
or of any abortion rule adopted by the director of health	3829
pursuant to section 3701.341 of the Revised Code;	3830
(22) Any of the following actions taken by an agency	3831
responsible for authorizing, certifying, or regulating an	3832
individual to practice a health care occupation or provide	3833
health care services in this state or another jurisdiction, for	3834
any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation,	3835
revocation, or suspension of an individual's license to	3836
practice; acceptance of an individual's license surrender;	3837
denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license;	3838
imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or	3839
other reprimand;	3840
(23) The violation of section 2919.12 of the Revised Code	3841
or the performance or inducement of an abortion upon a pregnant	3842
woman with actual knowledge that the conditions specified in	3843
division (B) of section 2317.56 of the Revised Code have not	3844
been satisfied or with a heedless indifference as to whether	3845
those conditions have been satisfied, unless an affirmative	3846
defense as specified in division (H)(2) of that section would	3847
apply in a civil action authorized by division (H)(1) of that	3848
section;	3849
(24) The revocation, suspension, restriction, reduction,	3850
or termination of clinical privileges by the United States	3851
department of defense or department of veterans affairs or the	3852
termination or suspension of a certificate of registration to	3853
prescribe drugs by the drug enforcement administration of the	3854
United States department of justice;	3855
	3000
(25) Termination or suspension from participation in the	3856

medicare or medicaid programs by the department of health and

3887

human services or other responsible agency;	3858
(26) Impairment of ability to practice according to	3859
acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of habitual	3860
or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances	3861
that impair ability to practice.	3862
For the purposes of this division, any individual	3863
authorized to practice by this chapter accepts the privilege of	3864
practicing in this state subject to supervision by the board. By	3865
filing an application for or holding a license or certificate to	3866
practice under this chapter, an individual shall be deemed to	3867
have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination	3868
when ordered to do so by the board in writing, and to have	3869
waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or	3870
examination reports that constitute privileged communications.	3871
If it has reason to believe that any individual authorized	3872
to practice by this chapter or any applicant for licensure or	3873
certification to practice suffers such impairment, the board may	3874
compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical	3875
examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the	3876
responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any	3877
mental or physical examination required under this division	3878
shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician who is	3879
qualified to conduct the examination and who is chosen by the	3880
board.	3881
Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination	3882
ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations	3883
against the individual unless the failure is due to	3884
circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and	3885
	0.5.5.5

final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or

presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the

individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall	3888
suspend the individual's license or certificate or deny the	3889
individual's application and shall require the individual, as a	3890
condition for initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed	3891
licensure or certification to practice, to submit to treatment.	3892
Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a	3893
license or certificate suspended under this division, the	3894
impaired practitioner shall demonstrate to the board the ability	3895
to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing	3896
standards of care under the provisions of the practitioner's	3897
license or certificate. The demonstration shall include, but	3898
shall not be limited to, the following:	3899
(a) Certification from a treatment provider approved under	3900
section 4731.25 of the Revised Code that the individual has	3901
successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;	3902
(b) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an	3903
aftercare contract or consent agreement;	3904
(c) Two written reports indicating that the individual's	3905
ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual	3906
has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and	3907
prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by	3908
individuals or providers approved by the board for making the	3909
assessments and shall describe the basis for their	3910
determination.	3911
The board may reinstate a license or certificate suspended	3912
under this division after that demonstration and after the	3913
individual has entered into a written consent agreement.	3914
When the impaired practitioner resumes practice, the board	3915

shall require continued monitoring of the individual. The

monitoring shall include, but not be limited to, compliance with	3917
the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement	3918
or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and,	3919
upon termination of the consent agreement, submission to the	3920
board for at least two years of annual written progress reports	3921
made under penalty of perjury stating whether the individual has	3922
maintained sobriety.	3923
(27) A second or subsequent violation of section 4731.66	3924
or 4731.69 of the Revised Code;	3925
(28) Except as provided in division (N) of this section:	3926
(a) Waiving the payment of all or any part of a deductible	3927
or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or	3928
health care policy, contract, or plan that covers the	3929
individual's services, otherwise would be required to pay if the	3930
waiver is used as an enticement to a patient or group of	3931
patients to receive health care services from that individual;	3932
(b) Advertising that the individual will waive the payment	3933
of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a patient,	3934
pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, contract,	3935
or plan that covers the individual's services, otherwise would	3936
be required to pay.	3937
(29) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid	3938
precautions established by rules adopted under section 4731.051	3939
of the Revised Code;	3940
(30) Failure to provide notice to, and receive	3941
acknowledgment of the notice from, a patient when required by	3942
section 4731.143 of the Revised Code prior to providing	3943
nonemergency professional services, or failure to maintain that	3944
notice in the patient's medical record;	3945

(31) Failure of a physician supervising a physician	3946
assistant to maintain supervision in accordance with the	3947
requirements of Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code and the rules	3948
adopted under that chapter;	3949
(32) Failure of a physician or podiatrist to enter into a	3950
standard care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist,	3951
certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with	3952
whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to	3953
section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the	3954
responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard	3955
care arrangement;	3956
(33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult	3957
agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section	3958
4729.39 of the Revised Code;	3959
(34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by	3960
the board under division (F) of this section, including failure	3961
to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or	3962
failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board	3963
in an investigative interview, an investigative office	3964
conference, at a deposition, or in written interrogatories,	3965
except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not	3966
constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court	3967
of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either	3968
quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the	3969
testimony or evidence in issue;	3970
(35) Failure to supervise an oriental medicine	3971
practitioner or acupuncturist in accordance with Chapter 4762.	3972
of the Revised Code and the board's rules for providing that	3973
supervision;	3974

(36) Failure to supervise an anesthesiologist assistant in	3975
accordance with Chapter 4760. of the Revised Code and the	3976
board's rules for supervision of an anesthesiologist assistant;	3977
(37) Assisting suicide, as defined in section 3795.01 of	3978
the Revised Code;	3979
	0.000
(38) Failure to comply with the requirements of section	3980
2317.561 of the Revised Code;	3981
(39) Failure to supervise a radiologist assistant in	3982
accordance with Chapter 4774. of the Revised Code and the	3983
board's rules for supervision of radiologist assistants;	3984
(40) Performing or inducing an abortion at an office or	3985
facility with knowledge that the office or facility fails to	3986
post the notice required under section 3701.791 of the Revised	3987
Code;	3988
(41) Failure to comply with the standards and procedures	3989
established in rules under section 4731.054 of the Revised Code	3990
for the operation of or the provision of care at a pain	3991
management clinic;	3992
(42) Failure to comply with the standards and procedures	3993
established in rules under section 4731.054 of the Revised Code	3994
for providing supervision, direction, and control of individuals	3995
at a pain management clinic;	3996
(43) Failure to comply with the requirements of section	3997
4729.79 or 4731.055 of the Revised Code, unless the state board	3998
of pharmacy no longer maintains a drug database pursuant to	3999
section 4729.75 of the Revised Code;	4000
(44) Failure to comply with the requirements of section	4001
2919.171, 2919.202, or 2919.203 of the Revised Code or failure	4002

to submit to the department of health in accordance with a court	4003
order a complete report as described in section 2919.171 or	4004
2919.202 of the Revised Code;	4005
(45) Practicing at a facility that is subject to licensure	4006
as a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a	4007
pain management clinic classification unless the person	4008
operating the facility has obtained and maintains the license	4009
with the classification;	4010
(46) Owning a facility that is subject to licensure as a	4011
category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a pain	4012
management clinic classification unless the facility is licensed	4013
with the classification;	4014
(47) Failure to comply with any of the requirements	4015
regarding making or maintaining medical records or documents	4016
described in division (A) of section 2919.192, division (C) of	4017
section 2919.193, division (B) of section 2919.195, or division	4018
(A) of section 2919.196 of the Revised Code;	4019
(48) Failure to comply with the requirements in section	4020
3719.061 of the Revised Code before issuing for a minor a	4021
prescription for an opioid analgesic, as defined in section	4022
3719.01 of the Revised Code;	4023
(49) Failure to comply with the requirements of section	4024
4731.30 of the Revised Code or rules adopted under section	4025
4731.301 of the Revised Code when recommending treatment with	4026
medical marijuana;	4027
(50) Practicing at a facility, clinic, or other location	4028
that is subject to licensure as a category III terminal	4029
distributor of dangerous drugs with an office-based opioid	4030
treatment classification unless the person operating that place	4031

has obtained and maintains the license with the classification;	4032
(51) Owning a facility, clinic, or other location that is	4033
subject to licensure as a category III terminal distributor of	4034
dangerous drugs with an office-based opioid treatment	4035
classification unless that place is licensed with the	4036
classification;	4037
(52) A pattern of continuous or repeated violations of	4038
division (E)(2) or (3) of section 3963.02 of the Revised Code.	4039
(C) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under	4040
divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to	4041
an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except	4042
that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a	4043
consent agreement with an individual to resolve an allegation of	4044
a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A	4045
consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not	4046
fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the	4047
findings and order of the board with respect to the matter	4048
addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a	4049
consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the	4050
consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.	4051
A telephone conference call may be utilized for	4052
ratification of a consent agreement that revokes or suspends an	4053
individual's license or certificate to practice or certificate	4054
to recommend. The telephone conference call shall be considered	4055
a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the	4056
Revised Code.	4057
If the board takes disciplinary action against an	4058
individual under division (B) of this section for a second or	4059

subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of guilt of, a

violation of section 2919.123 of the Revised Code, the	4061
disciplinary action shall consist of a suspension of the	4062
individual's license or certificate to practice for a period of	4063
at least one year or, if determined appropriate by the board, a	4064
more serious sanction involving the individual's license or	4065
certificate to practice. Any consent agreement entered into	4066
under this division with an individual that pertains to a second	4067
or subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of guilt	4068
of, a violation of that section shall provide for a suspension	4069
of the individual's license or certificate to practice for a	4070
period of at least one year or, if determined appropriate by the	4071
board, a more serious sanction involving the individual's	4072
license or certificate to practice.	4073

- (D) For purposes of divisions (B) (10), (12), and (14) of 4074 this section, the commission of the act may be established by a 4075 finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 4076 119. of the Revised Code, that the individual committed the act. 4077 The board does not have jurisdiction under those divisions if 4078 the trial court renders a final judgment in the individual's 4079 favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the 4080 merits. The board has jurisdiction under those divisions if the 4081 trial court issues an order of dismissal upon technical or 4082 procedural grounds. 4083
- (E) The sealing of conviction records by any court shall 4084 have no effect upon a prior board order entered under this 4085 section or upon the board's jurisdiction to take action under 4086 this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding 4087 of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention 4088 in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity 4089 for a hearing prior to the court's order to seal the records. 4090 The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or 4091

otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing of 4092 conviction records.

- (F) (1) The board shall investigate evidence that appears 4094 to show that a person has violated any provision of this chapter 4095 or any rule adopted under it. Any person may report to the board 4096 in a signed writing any information that the person may have 4097 that appears to show a violation of any provision of this 4098 chapter or any rule adopted under it. In the absence of bad 4099 faith, any person who reports information of that nature or who 4100 4101 testifies before the board in any adjudication conducted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code shall not be liable in damages 4102 in a civil action as a result of the report or testimony. Each 4103 complaint or allegation of a violation received by the board 4104 shall be assigned a case number and shall be recorded by the 4105 board. 4106
- (2) Investigations of alleged violations of this chapter 4107 or any rule adopted under it shall be supervised by the 4108 supervising member elected by the board in accordance with 4109 section 4731.02 of the Revised Code and by the secretary as 4110 provided in section 4731.39 of the Revised Code. The president 4111 may designate another member of the board to supervise the 4112 4113 investigation in place of the supervising member. No member of the board who supervises the investigation of a case shall 4114 participate in further adjudication of the case. 4115
- (3) In investigating a possible violation of this chapter 4116 or any rule adopted under this chapter, or in conducting an 4117 inspection under division (E) of section 4731.054 of the Revised 4118 Code, the board may question witnesses, conduct interviews, 4119 administer oaths, order the taking of depositions, inspect and 4120 copy any books, accounts, papers, records, or documents, issue 4121

subpoenas, and compel the attendance of witnesses and production	4122
of books, accounts, papers, records, documents, and testimony,	4123
except that a subpoena for patient record information shall not	4124
be issued without consultation with the attorney general's	4125
office and approval of the secretary and supervising member of	4126
the board.	4127
(a) Before issuance of a subpoena for patient record	4128
information, the secretary and supervising member shall	4129
determine whether there is probable cause to believe that the	4130
complaint filed alleges a violation of this chapter or any rule	4131
adopted under it and that the records sought are relevant to the	4132
alleged violation and material to the investigation. The	4133
subpoena may apply only to records that cover a reasonable	4134

(b) On failure to comply with any subpoena issued by the 4136 board and after reasonable notice to the person being 4137 subpoenaed, the board may move for an order compelling the 4138 production of persons or records pursuant to the Rules of Civil 4139 Procedure. 4140

period of time surrounding the alleged violation.

(c) A subpoena issued by the board may be served by a 4141 sheriff, the sheriff's deputy, or a board employee or agent 4142 designated by the board. Service of a subpoena issued by the 4143 board may be made by delivering a copy of the subpoena to the 4144 person named therein, reading it to the person, or leaving it at 4145 the person's usual place of residence, usual place of business, 4146 or address on file with the board. When serving a subpoena to an 4147 applicant for or the holder of a license or certificate issued 4148 under this chapter, service of the subpoena may be made by 4149 certified mail, return receipt requested, and the subpoena shall 4150 be deemed served on the date delivery is made or the date the 4151

4180

person refuses to accept delivery. If the person being served	4152
refuses to accept the subpoena or is not located, service may be	4153
made to an attorney who notifies the board that the attorney is	4154
representing the person.	4155
(d) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive	4156
the same fees as a sheriff. Each witness who appears before the	4157
board in obedience to a subpoena shall receive the fees and	4158
mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code.	4159
(4) All hearings, investigations, and inspections of the	4160
board shall be considered civil actions for the purposes of	4161
section 2305.252 of the Revised Code.	4162
(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under	4163
this chapter, a complaint, or information received by the board	4164
pursuant to an investigation or pursuant to an inspection under	4165
division (E) of section 4731.054 of the Revised Code is	4166
confidential and not subject to discovery in any civil action.	4167
The board shall conduct all investigations or inspections	4168
and proceedings in a manner that protects the confidentiality of	4169
patients and persons who file complaints with the board. The	4170
board shall not make public the names or any other identifying	4171
information about patients or complainants unless proper consent	4172
is given or, in the case of a patient, a waiver of the patient	4173
privilege exists under division (B) of section 2317.02 of the	4174
Revised Code, except that consent or a waiver of that nature is	4175
not required if the board possesses reliable and substantial	4176
evidence that no bona fide physician-patient relationship	4177
exists.	4178

The board may share any information it receives pursuant

to an investigation or inspection, including patient records and

patient record information, with law enforcement agencies, other	4181
licensing boards, and other governmental agencies that are	4182
prosecuting, adjudicating, or investigating alleged violations	4183
of statutes or administrative rules. An agency or board that	4184
receives the information shall comply with the same requirements	4185
regarding confidentiality as those with which the state medical	4186
board must comply, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of	4187
the Revised Code or procedure of the agency or board that	4188
applies when it is dealing with other information in its	4189
possession. In a judicial proceeding, the information may be	4190
admitted into evidence only in accordance with the Rules of	4191
Evidence, but the court shall require that appropriate measures	4192
are taken to ensure that confidentiality is maintained with	4193
respect to any part of the information that contains names or	4194
other identifying information about patients or complainants	4195
whose confidentiality was protected by the state medical board	4196
when the information was in the board's possession. Measures to	4197
ensure confidentiality that may be taken by the court include	4198
sealing its records or deleting specific information from its	4199
records.	4200
(6) On a quarterly basis, the board shall prepare a report	4201
that documents the disposition of all cases during the preceding	4202
three months. The report shall contain the following information	4203
for each case with which the board has completed its activities:	4204
(a) The case number assigned to the complaint or alleged	4205
violation;	4206
(b) The type of license or certificate to practice, if	4207
any, held by the individual against whom the complaint is	4208
directed;	4209

(c) A description of the allegations contained in the

complaint;	4211
(d) The disposition of the case.	4212
The report shall state how many cases are still pending	4213
and shall be prepared in a manner that protects the identity of	4214
each person involved in each case. The report shall be a public	4215
record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.	4216
(G) If the secretary and supervising member determine both	4217
of the following, they may recommend that the board suspend an	4218
individual's license or certificate to practice or certificate	4219
to recommend without a prior hearing:	4220
(1) That there is clear and convincing evidence that an	4221
individual has violated division (B) of this section;	4222
(2) That the individual's continued practice presents a	4223
danger of immediate and serious harm to the public.	4224
Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by	4225
the board. The board, upon review of those allegations and by an	4226
affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding	4227
the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license or	4228
certificate without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call	4229
may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the	4230
vote on the summary suspension.	4231
The board shall issue a written order of suspension by	4232
certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of	4233
the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension	4234
by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section	4235
119.12 of the Revised Code. If the individual subject to the	4236
summary suspension requests an adjudicatory hearing by the	4237
board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen	4238
days, but not earlier than seven days, after the individual	4239

requests	the	hearing,	unless	otherwise	agreed	to	bу	both	the	4240
board an	d the	e individ	ual.							4241

Any summary suspension imposed under this division shall 4242 remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final 4243 adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section 4244 and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The 4245 board shall issue its final adjudicative order within seventy-4246 five days after completion of its hearing. A failure to issue 4247 the order within seventy-five days shall result in dissolution 4248 of the summary suspension order but shall not invalidate any 4249 4250 subsequent, final adjudicative order.

- (H) If the board takes action under division (B) (9), (11), 4251 or (13) of this section and the judicial finding of guilt, 4252 guilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention 4253 in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, upon exhaustion 4254 of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the 4255 order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court 4256 documents. Upon receipt of a petition of that nature and 4257 supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the 4258 individual's license or certificate to practice. The board may 4259 then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code 4260 4261 to determine whether the individual committed the act in question. Notice of an opportunity for a hearing shall be given 4262 in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the 4263 board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this 4264 division, that the individual committed the act or if no hearing 4265 is requested, the board may order any of the sanctions 4266 identified under division (B) of this section. 4267
- (I) The license or certificate to practice issued to an 4268 individual under this chapter and the individual's practice in 4269

this state are automatically suspended as of the date of the	4270
individual's second or subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial	4271
finding of guilt of, a violation of section 2919.123 of the	4272
Revised Code. In addition, the license or certificate to	4273
practice or certificate to recommend issued to an individual	4274
under this chapter and the individual's practice in this state	4275
are automatically suspended as of the date the individual pleads	4276
guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is	4277
subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in	4278
lieu of conviction in this state or treatment or intervention in	4279
lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the	4280
following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially	4281
equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated	4282
murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault,	4283
kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition,	4284
aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary.	4285
Continued practice after suspension shall be considered	4286
practicing without a license or certificate.	4287

The board shall notify the individual subject to the

suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with

section 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose

license or certificate is automatically suspended under this

division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication

under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall do

whichever of the following is applicable:

4288

4288

4289

(1) If the automatic suspension under this division is for 4295 a second or subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of 4296 guilt of, a violation of section 2919.123 of the Revised Code, 4297 the board shall enter an order suspending the individual's 4298 license or certificate to practice for a period of at least one 4299 year or, if determined appropriate by the board, imposing a more 4300

serious sanction involving the individual's license or	4301
certificate to practice.	4302
(2) In all circumstances in which division (I)(1) of this	4303
section does not apply, enter a final order permanently revoking	4304
the individual's license or certificate to practice.	4305
(J) If the board is required by Chapter 119. of the	4306
Revised Code to give notice of an opportunity for a hearing and	4307
if the individual subject to the notice does not timely request	4308
a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code,	4309
the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by	4310
an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a	4311
final order that contains the board's findings. In that final	4312
order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under	4313
division (A) or (B) of this section.	4314
(K) Any action taken by the board under division (B) of	4315
this section resulting in a suspension from practice shall be	4316
accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which	4317
the individual's license or certificate to practice may be	4318
reinstated. The board shall adopt rules governing conditions to	4319
be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license or	4320
certificate suspended pursuant to division (B) of this section	4321
requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of	4322
the board.	4323
(L) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license or	4324
certificate to practice to an applicant, revokes an individual's	4325
license or certificate to practice, refuses to renew an	4326
individual's license or certificate to practice, or refuses to	4327
reinstate an individual's license or certificate to practice,	4328
the board may specify that its action is permanent. An	4329
individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is	4330

forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license or certificate	4331
to practice and the board shall not accept an application for	4332
reinstatement of the license or certificate or for issuance of a	4333
new license or certificate.	4334
(M) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised	4335
Code, all of the following apply:	4336
(1) The surrender of a license or certificate issued under	4337
this chapter shall not be effective unless or until accepted by	4338
the board. A telephone conference call may be utilized for	4339
acceptance of the surrender of an individual's license or	4340
certificate to practice. The telephone conference call shall be	4341
considered a special meeting under division (F) of section	4342
121.22 of the Revised Code. Reinstatement of a license or	4343
certificate surrendered to the board requires an affirmative	4344
vote of not fewer than six members of the board.	4345
(2) An application for a license or certificate made under	4346
the provisions of this chapter may not be withdrawn without	4347
approval of the board.	4348
(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or	4349
certificate to practice in accordance with this chapter or a	4350
certificate to recommend in accordance with rules adopted under	4351
section 4731.301 of the Revised Code shall not remove or limit	4352
the board's jurisdiction to take any disciplinary action under	4353
this section against the individual.	4354
(4) At the request of the board, a license or certificate	4355
holder shall immediately surrender to the board a license or	4356
certificate that the board has suspended, revoked, or	4357
permanently revoked.	4358
(N) Sanctions shall not be imposed under division (B) (28)	4359

of this section against any person who waives deductibles and	4360
copayments as follows:	4361
(1) In compliance with the health benefit plan that	4362
expressly allows such a practice. Waiver of the deductibles or	4363
copayments shall be made only with the full knowledge and	4364
consent of the plan purchaser, payer, and third-party	4365
administrator. Documentation of the consent shall be made	4366
available to the board upon request.	4367
(2) For professional services rendered to any other person	4368
authorized to practice pursuant to this chapter, to the extent	4369
allowed by this chapter and rules adopted by the board.	4370
(O) Under the board's investigative duties described in	4371
this section and subject to division (F) of this section, the	4372
board shall develop and implement a quality intervention program	4373
designed to improve through remedial education the clinical and	4374
communication skills of individuals authorized under this	4375
chapter to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine	4376
and surgery, and podiatric medicine and surgery. In developing	4377
and implementing the quality intervention program, the board may	4378
do all of the following:	4379
(1) Offer in appropriate cases as determined by the board	4380
an educational and assessment program pursuant to an	4381
investigation the board conducts under this section;	4382
(2) Select providers of educational and assessment	4383
services, including a quality intervention program panel of case	4384
reviewers;	4385
(3) Make referrals to educational and assessment service	4386
providers and approve individual educational programs	4387
recommended by those providers. The board shall monitor the	4388

progress of each individual undertaking a recommended individual	4389
educational program.	4390
(4) Determine what constitutes successful completion of an	4391
individual educational program and require further monitoring of	4392
the individual who completed the program or other action that	4393
the board determines to be appropriate;	4394
(5) Adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the	4395
Revised Code to further implement the quality intervention	4396
program.	4397
An individual who participates in an individual	4398
educational program pursuant to this division shall pay the	4399
financial obligations arising from that educational program.	4400
Sec. 4731.293. (A) The state medical board may shall	4401
issue, without examination, a clinical research faculty	4402
certificate to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic	4403
medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery to any	4404
person who applies for the certificate and provides to the board	4405
all satisfactory evidence of both of the following:	4406
(1) Evidence satisfactory to the board of all of the	4407
following:	4408
(a) That the applicant holds a current, unrestricted	4409
license to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine	4410
and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery issued by another	4411
state or country;	4412
(b) (2) That the applicant has been appointed to serve in	4413
this state on the academic staff of a medical school accredited	4414
by the liaison committee on medical education, an osteopathic	4415
medical school accredited by the American osteopathic	4416
association, or a college of podiatric medicine and surgery in	4417

good standing with the board+	4418
(c) That the applicant is an international medical	4419
graduate who holds a medical degree from an educational	4420
institution listed in the international medical education-	4421
directory.	4422
(2) An affidavit and supporting documentation from the	4423
dean of the school or college, or the department director or	4424
chairperson of a teaching hospital affiliated with the school or	4425
college, that the applicant is qualified to perform teaching and	4426
research activities and will be permitted to work only under the	4427
authority of the department director or chairperson of a	4428
teaching hospital affiliated with the school or college where	4429
the applicant's teaching and research activities will occur;	4430
(3) A description from the school, college, or teaching	4431
hospital of the scope of practice in which the applicant will be	4432
involved, including the types of teaching, research, and	4433
procedures in which the applicant will be engaged;	4434
procedures in which the applicant will be engaged,	1101
(4) A description from the school, college, or teaching	4435
hospital of the type and amount of patient contact that will	4436
occur in connection with the applicant's teaching and research	4437
activities.	4438
(B) An applicant for an initial clinical research faculty	4439
certificate shall pay a fee of three hundred seventy-five	4440
dollars.	4441
(C) The holder of a clinical research faculty certificate	4442
may do one of the following, as applicable:	4443
(1) Practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine	4444
and surgery only as is incidental to the certificate holder's	4445
teaching or research duties at the medical school or a teaching	4446

4475

hospital affiliated with the school;	4447
(2) Practice podiatric medicine and surgery only as is	4448
incidental to the certificate holder's teaching or research	4449
duties at the college of podiatric medicine and surgery or a	4450
teaching hospital affiliated with the college.	4451
(D) (C) The board may revoke a certificate on receiving	4452
proof satisfactory to the board that the certificate holder has	4453
engaged in practice in this state outside the scope of the	4454
certificate or that there are grounds for action against the	4455
certificate holder under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code.	4456
(E) (D) A clinical research faculty certificate is valid	4457
for three years, except that the certificate ceases to be valid	4458
if the holder's academic staff appointment described in division	4459
$\frac{(A)(1)(b)}{(A)(2)}$ of this section is no longer valid or the	4460
certificate is revoked pursuant to division $\frac{(D)}{(C)}$ of this	4461
section.	4462
$\frac{(F)(1)}{(E)(1)}$ The board shall provide a renewal notice to	4463
the certificate holder at least one month before the certificate	4464
expires. Failure of a certificate holder to receive a notice of	4465
renewal from the board shall not excuse the certificate holder	4466
from the requirements contained in this section. The notice	4467
shall inform the certificate holder of the renewal procedure.	4468
The notice also shall inform the certificate holder of the	4469
reporting requirement established by division (H) of section	4470
3701.79 of the Revised Code. At the discretion of the board, the	4471
information may be included on the application for renewal or on	4472
an accompanying page.	4473
(2) A clinical research faculty certificate may be renewed	4474

for an additional three-year period. There is no limit on the

number of times a certificate may be renewed. A person seeking	4476
renewal of a certificate shall apply to the board. The board	4477
shall provide the application for renewal in a form determined	4478
by the board.	4479
(3) An applicant is eligible for renewal if the applicant	4480
does all of the following:	4481
(a) Pays a renewal fee of three hundred seventy-five-	4482
dollars;	4483
(b) Reports any criminal offense to which the applicant	4484
has pleaded guilty, of which the applicant has been found	4485
guilty, or for which the applicant has been found eligible for	4486
intervention in lieu of conviction, since last filing an	4487
application for a clinical research faculty certificate;	4488
(c) Provides to the board an affidavit and supporting	4489
documentation from the dean of the school or college, or the	4490
department director or chairperson of a teaching hospital	4491
affiliated with the school or college, that the applicant is in-	4492
compliance with the applicant's current clinical research	4493
faculty certificate;	4494
(d) (b) Provides evidence satisfactory to the board of all	4495
<pre>both of the following:</pre>	4496
(i) That the applicant continues to maintain a current,	4497
unrestricted license to practice medicine and surgery,	4498
osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and	4499
surgery issued by another state or country;	4500
(ii) That the applicant's initial appointment to serve in	4501
this state on the academic staff of a school or college is still	4502
valid or has been renewed;	4503

(iii) That the applicant has completed seventy five hours	4504
of continuing medical education that meet the requirements set-	4505
forth in section 4731.282 of the Revised Code.	4506
(4) Regardless of whether the certificate has expired, a	4507
person who was granted a visiting medical faculty certificate	4508
under this section as it existed immediately prior to June 6,	4509
2012, may apply for a clinical research faculty certificate as a	4510
renewal. The board may issue the clinical research faculty	4511
certificate if the applicant meets the requirements of division	4512
$\frac{(F)(3)}{(E)(3)}$ of this section. The board may not issue a	4513
clinical research faculty certificate if the visiting medical	4514
faculty certificate was revoked.	4515
$\frac{(G)}{(F)}$ The board may adopt any rules it considers	4516
necessary to implement this section. The rules shall be adopted	4517
in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.	4518
Sec. 4731.298. (A) The state medical board shall issue,	4519
without examination, to an applicant who meets the requirements	4520
of this section a visiting clinical professional development	4521
certificate authorizing the practice of medicine and surgery or	4522
osteopathic medicine and surgery as part of the applicant's	4523
participation in a clinical professional development program.	4524
(B) To be eligible for a visiting clinical professional	4525
development certificate, an applicant shall provide to the board	4526
both of the following:	4527
(1) Documentation satisfactory to the board of all of the-	4528
following:	4529
(a) Verification from the school or hospital conducting	4530
the program that the applicant has sufficient financial	4531
resources to support the applicant and any dependents based on	4532

the cost of living in the geographic area of the school or-	4533
hospital conducting the program, including room, board,	4534
transportation, and related living expenses;	4535
(b) Valid health and evacuation insurance for the duration-	4536
of the applicant's stay in the United States;	4537
(c) Professional liability insurance provided by the	4538
program or the school or hospital conducting the program for the	4539
duration of the applicant's participation in the program;	4540
(d) Proficiency in spoken English as demonstrated by	4541
passing the examination described in section 4731.142 of the	4542
Revised Code;	4543
(e) A description from the school or hospital conducting	4544
the program of the scope of medical or surgical activities-	4545
permitted during the applicant's participation in the program-	4546
that includes all of the following:	4547
	4547 4548
that includes all of the following:	
that includes all of the following: (i) The type of practice in which the applicant will be	4548
that includes all of the following: (i) The type of practice in which the applicant will be involved;	4548 4549
<pre>that includes all of the following: (i) The type of practice in which the applicant will be involved; (ii) The type of patient contact that will occur;</pre>	4548 4549 4550
that includes all of the following: (i) The type of practice in which the applicant will be involved; (ii) The type of patient contact that will occur; (iii) The type of supervision the applicant will	4548 4549 4550 4551
<pre>that includes all of the following: (i) The type of practice in which the applicant will be involved; (ii) The type of patient contact that will occur; (iii) The type of supervision the applicant will experience;</pre>	4548 4549 4550 4551 4552
<pre>that includes all of the following: (i) The type of practice in which the applicant will be involved; (ii) The type of patient contact that will occur; (iii) The type of supervision the applicant will experience; (iv) A list of procedures the applicant will learn;</pre>	4548 4549 4550 4551 4552 4553
that includes all of the following: (i) The type of practice in which the applicant will be involved; (ii) The type of patient contact that will occur; (iii) The type of supervision the applicant will experience; (iv) A list of procedures the applicant will learn; (v) A list of any patient-based research projects in which	4548 4549 4550 4551 4552 4553
<pre>that includes all of the following: (i) The type of practice in which the applicant will be involved; (ii) The type of patient contact that will occur; (iii) The type of supervision the applicant will experience; (iv) A list of procedures the applicant will learn; (v) A list of any patient-based research projects in which the applicant will be involved;</pre>	4548 4549 4550 4551 4552 4553 4554 4555
that includes all of the following: (i) The type of practice in which the applicant will be involved; (ii) The type of patient contact that will occur; (iii) The type of supervision the applicant will experience; (iv) A list of procedures the applicant will learn; (v) A list of any patient-based research projects in which the applicant will be involved; (vi) Whether the applicant will act as a consultant to a	4548 4549 4550 4551 4552 4553 4554 4555 4556

in the program.	4560
(f) A statement from the school or hospital conducting the	4561
program regarding why the applicant needs advanced training and	4562
the benefits to the applicant's home country of the applicant	4563
receiving the training.	4564
(2) Evidence satisfactory to the board evidence that the	4565
applicant meets <u>all_both</u> of the following requirements:	4566
(a) (1) Has been accepted for participation in a clinical	4567
professional development program of a medical school or	4568
osteopathic medical school in this state that is accredited by	4569
the liaison committee on medical education or the American	4570
osteopathic association or of a teaching hospital affiliated	4571
with such a medical school;	4572
(b) Is an international medical graduate who holds a	4573
medical degree from an educational institution listed in the	4574
international medical education directory;	4575
(c) Has practiced medicine and surgery or esteppathic	4576
(c) Has practiced medicine and surgery or osteopathic	4576 4577
medicine and surgery for at least five years after completing	4576 4577 4578
	4577
medicine and surgery for at least five years after completing graduate medical education, including postgraduate residency and	4577 4578
medicine and surgery for at least five years after completing- graduate medical education, including postgraduate residency and advanced training;	4577 4578 4579
medicine and surgery for at least five years after completing graduate medical education, including postgraduate residency and advanced training; (d) Has credentials that are primary-source verified by	4577 4578 4579 4580
medicine and surgery for at least five years after completing graduate medical education, including postgraduate residency and advanced training; (d) Has credentials that are primary-source verified by the educational commission for foreign medical graduates or the	4577 4578 4579 4580 4581
medicine and surgery for at least five years after completing graduate medical education, including postgraduate residency and advanced training; (d) Has credentials that are primary-source verified by the educational commission for foreign medical graduates or the federation credentials verification service;	4577 4578 4579 4580 4581 4582
medicine and surgery for at least five years after completing graduate medical education, including postgraduate residency and advanced training; (d) Has credentials that are primary-source verified by the educational commission for foreign medical graduates or the federation credentials verification service; (e) (2) Holds a current, unrestricted license to practice	4577 4578 4579 4580 4581 4582
medicine and surgery for at least five years after completing graduate medical education, including postgraduate residency and advanced training; (d) Has credentials that are primary-source verified by the educational commission for foreign medical graduates or the federation credentials verification service; (e)—(2) Holds a current, unrestricted license to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery issued in another country;	4577 4578 4579 4580 4581 4582 4583 4584 4585
medicine and surgery for at least five years after completing graduate medical education, including postgraduate residency and advanced training; (d) Has credentials that are primary-source verified by the educational commission for foreign medical graduates or the federation credentials verification service; (e)—(2) Holds a current, unrestricted license to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery issued	4577 4578 4579 4580 4581 4582 4583 4584

(g) Agrees to return to the applicant's home state or	4588
country at the conclusion of the clinical professional-	4589
development program.	4590
(C) The applicant shall pay a fee of three hundred	4591
seventy-five dollars. The board shall maintain a register of all	4592
persons who hold visiting clinical professional development	4593
certificates.	4594
(D) The holder of a visiting clinical professional	4595
development certificate may practice medicine and surgery or	4596
osteopathic medicine and surgery only as part of the clinical	4597
professional development program in which the certificate holder	4598
participates. The certificate holder's practice must be under	4599
the direct supervision of a qualified faculty member of the	4600
medical school, osteopathic medical school, or teaching hospital	4601
conducting the program who holds a license to practice medicine	4602
and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery issued under	4603
this chapter.	4604
The program in which the certificate holder participates	4605
shall ensure that the certificate holder does not do any of the	4606
following:	4607
(1) Write orders or prescribe medication;	4608
(2) Bill for services performed;	4609
(3) Occupy a residency or fellowship position approved by	4610
the accreditation council for graduate medical education;	4611
(4) Attempt to have participation in a clinical	4612
professional development program pursuant to this section	4613
counted toward meeting the graduate medical education	4614
requirements specified in section 4731.09 of the Revised Code.	4615

(E) The board may revoke a certificate issued under this	4616
section on receiving proof satisfactory to the board that the	4617
certificate holder has engaged in practice in this state outside	4618
the scope of the certificate or that there are grounds for	4619
action against the certificate holder under section 4731.22 of	4620
the Revised Code.	4621
(F) A visiting clinical professional development	4622
certificate is valid for the shorter of one year or the duration	4623
of the program in which the holder is participating. The	4624
certificate ceases to be valid if the holder resigns or is	4625
otherwise terminated from the program. The certificate may not	4626
be extended.	4627
(G) The program in which a certificate holder participates	4628
shall obtain from each patient or patient's parent or legal	4629
guardian written consent to any medical or surgical procedure or	4630
course of procedures in which the certificate holder	4631
participates.	4632
(H) The board may adopt any rules it considers necessary	4633
to implement this section. The rules shall be adopted in	4634
accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.	4635
Sec. 4731.36. (A) Sections 4731.01 to 4731.47 of the	4636
Revised Code shall not prohibit service in case of emergency,	4637
domestic administration of family remedies, or provision of	4638
assistance to another individual who is self-administering	4639
drugs.	4640
Sections 4731.01 to 4731.47 of the Revised Code shall not	4641
apply to any of the following:	4642
(1) A commissioned medical officer of the armed forces of	4643
the United States or an employee of the veterans administration	4644

of the United States or the United States public health service	4645
in the discharge of the officer's or employee's professional	4646
duties;	4647
(2) A dentist authorized under Chapter 4715. of the	4648
Revised Code to practice dentistry when engaged exclusively in	4649
the practice of dentistry or when administering anesthetics in	4650
the practice of dentistry;	4651
(3) A physician or surgeon in another state or territory	4652
who is a legal practitioner of medicine or surgery therein when	4653
providing consultation to an individual holding a license to	4654
practice issued under this chapter who is responsible for the	4655
examination, diagnosis, and treatment of the patient who is the	4656
subject of the consultation, if one of the following applies:	4657
(a) The physician or surgeon does not provide consultation	4658
in this state on a regular or frequent basis.	4659
(b) The physician or surgeon provides the consultation	4660
without compensation of any kind, direct or indirect, for the	4661
consultation.	4662
(c) The consultation is part of the curriculum of a	4663
medical school or osteopathic medical school of this state or a	4664
program described in division (A)(2) of section 4731.291 of the	4665
Revised Code.	4666
(4) A physician or surgeon in another state or territory	4667
who is a legal practitioner of medicine or surgery therein and	4668
provided services to a patient in that state or territory, when	4669
providing, not later than one year after the last date services	4670
were provided in another state or territory, follow-up services	4671
in person or through the use of any communication, including	4672
oral, written, or electronic communication, in this state to the	4673

4683

4684

4685

4686

4687

4688

4689

4690

4691

4692 4693

4694

4695

patient for the same condition;

- (5) A physician or surgeon residing on the border of a 4675 contiguous state and authorized under the laws thereof to 4676 practice medicine and surgery therein, whose practice extends 4677 within the limits of this state. Such practitioner shall not 4678 either in person or through the use of any communication, 4679 including oral, written, or electronic communication, open an 4680 office or appoint a place to see patients or receive calls 4681 within the limits of this state. 4682
- (6) A board, committee, or corporation engaged in the conduct described in division (A) of section 2305.251 of the Revised Code when acting within the scope of the functions of the board, committee, or corporation;
- (7) The conduct of an independent review organization accredited by the superintendent of insurance under section 3922.13 of the Revised Code for the purpose of external reviews conducted under Chapter 3922. of the Revised Code.

As used in division (A)(1) of this section, "armed forces of the United States" means the army, air force, navy, marine corps, coast guard, and any other military service branch that is designated by congress as a part of the armed forces of the United States.

(B) (1) Subject to division (B) (2) of this section, this

4696
chapter does not apply to a person who holds a current,

4697
unrestricted license to practice medicine and surgery or

osteopathic medicine and surgery in another state when the

person, pursuant to a written agreement with an athletic team

4700
located in the state in which the person holds the license,

provides medical services to any of the following while the team

4702

is traveling to or from or participating in a sporting event in	4703
this state:	4704
(a) A member of the athletic team;	4705
(b) A member of the athletic team's coaching,	4706
communications, equipment, or sports medicine staff;	4707
(c) A member of a band or cheerleading squad accompanying	4708
the athletic team;	4709
(d) The athletic team's mascot.	4710
(2) In providing medical services pursuant to division (B)	4711
(1) of this section, the person shall not provide medical	4712
services at a health care facility, including a hospital, an	4713
ambulatory surgical facility, or any other facility in which	4714
medical care, diagnosis, or treatment is provided on an	4715
inpatient or outpatient basis.	4716
(C) Sections 4731.51 to 4731.61 of the Revised Code do not	4717
apply to any graduate of a podiatric school or college while	4718
performing those acts that may be prescribed by or incidental to	4719
participation in an accredited podiatric internship, residency,	4720
or fellowship program situated in this state approved by the	4721
state medical board.	4722
(D) This chapter does not apply to an individual engaged	4723
in the practice of oriental medicine practitioner, or to an	4724
acupuncturist who complies with Chapter 4762. of the Revised	4725
Code.	4726
(E) This chapter does not prohibit the administration of	4727
drugs by any of the following:	4728
(1) An individual who is licensed or otherwise	4729
specifically authorized by the Revised Code to administer drugs;	4730

(2) An individual who is not licensed or otherwise	4731
specifically authorized by the Revised Code to administer drugs,	4732
but is acting pursuant to the rules for delegation of medical	4733
tasks adopted under section 4731.053 of the Revised Code;	4734
(3) An individual specifically authorized to administer	4735
drugs pursuant to a rule adopted under the Revised Code that is	4736
in effect on April 10, 2001, as long as the rule remains in	4737
effect, specifically authorizing an individual to administer	4738
drugs.	4739
(F) The exemptions described in divisions (A)(3), (4), and	4740
(5) of this section do not apply to a physician or surgeon whose	4741
license to practice issued under this chapter is under	4742
suspension or has been revoked or permanently revoked by action	4743
of the state medical board.	4744
Sec. 4731.572. (A) The state medical board may shall	4745
issue, without examination, a visiting podiatric faculty	4746
certificate to any person who holds a current, unrestricted	4747
license to practice podiatric medicine and surgery issued by	4748
another state or country and has been appointed to serve in this	4749
state on the academic staff of an approved college of podiatric	4750
medicine and surgery in good standing, as determined by the	4751
board.	4752
(B) An applicant for a visiting podiatric faculty	4753
certificate shall submit evidence satisfactory to the board that	4754
the applicant meets the requirements of division (A) of this	4755
section. The applicant shall pay a fee of one hundred twenty-	4756
five dollars.	4757
(C) The holder of a visiting podiatric faculty certificate	4758
may practice podiatric medicine and surgery only as is	4759

incidental to the certificate holder's teaching duties at the	4760
college or the teaching hospitals affiliated with the college.	4761
The board may revoke a certificate on receiving proof	4762
satisfactory to the board that the holder of the certificate has	4763
engaged in practice in this state outside the scope of the	4764
certificate or that there are grounds for action against the	4765
certificate holder under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code.	4766
(D) A visiting podiatric faculty certificate is valid for	4767
the shorter of one year or the duration of the holder's	4768
appointment to the academic staff of the college. The	4769
certificate may not be renewed.	4770
Sec. 4734.211. (A) In consultation with the state medical	4771
board, the state chiropractic board shall approve courses of	4772
study in acupuncture that prepare a chiropractor licensed under	4773
this chapter to receive a certificate to practice acupuncture	4774
issued under section $4732.283 - 4734.283$ of the Revised Code.	4775
(B) To be approved, a course of study must require the	4776
successful completion of at least three hundred hours of	4777
instruction. Of the three hundred hours of instruction, at least	4778
two hundred hours must consist of direct clinical instruction	4779
that covers all of the following:	4780
(1) Application of acupuncture techniques;	4781
(2) An introduction to traditional Chinese acupuncture;	4782
(3) Acupuncture points;	4783
(4) Applications of acupuncture in modern western	4784
medicine;	4785
(5) Guidelines on safety in acupuncture;	4786
(6) Treatment techniques.	4787

(C) In determining whether to approve a course of study,	4788
the state chiropractic board shall take into consideration the	4789
qualifications of the entity that administers the course of	4790
study. The board may approve a course of study that is	4791
administered by any of the following:	4792
(1) A school or college of chiropractic that has been	4793
approved by a national entity acceptable to the board;	4794
(2) An institution with an acupuncture program that is	4795
accredited by the accreditation commission for acupuncture and	4796
oriental medicine;	4797
(3) A school or college of medicine and surgery,	4798
osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and	4799
surgery;	4800
(A) 7 hognital.	4801
(4) A hospital;	1001
(5) An institution that holds a certificate of	4802
(5) An institution that holds a certificate of	4802
(5) An institution that holds a certificate of authorization from the board of regents;	4802 4803
(5) An institution that holds a certificate of authorization from the board of regents;(6) An institution that holds program authorization from	4802 4803 4804
(5) An institution that holds a certificate of authorization from the board of regents;(6) An institution that holds program authorization from the state board of career colleges and schools under section	4802 4803 4804 4805
(5) An institution that holds a certificate of authorization from the board of regents;(6) An institution that holds program authorization from the state board of career colleges and schools under section 3332.05 of the Revised Code.	4802 4803 4804 4805 4806
(5) An institution that holds a certificate of authorization from the board of regents; (6) An institution that holds program authorization from the state board of career colleges and schools under section 3332.05 of the Revised Code. Sec. 4734.31. (A) The state chiropractic board may take	4802 4803 4804 4805 4806
<pre>(5) An institution that holds a certificate of authorization from the board of regents; (6) An institution that holds program authorization from the state board of career colleges and schools under section 3332.05 of the Revised Code. Sec. 4734.31. (A) The state chiropractic board may take any of the actions specified in division (B) of this section</pre>	4802 4803 4804 4805 4806 4807 4808
<pre>(5) An institution that holds a certificate of authorization from the board of regents; (6) An institution that holds program authorization from the state board of career colleges and schools under section 3332.05 of the Revised Code. Sec. 4734.31. (A) The state chiropractic board may take any of the actions specified in division (B) of this section against an individual who has applied for or holds a license to</pre>	4802 4803 4804 4805 4806 4807 4808 4809
<pre>(5) An institution that holds a certificate of authorization from the board of regents; (6) An institution that holds program authorization from the state board of career colleges and schools under section 3332.05 of the Revised Code. Sec. 4734.31. (A) The state chiropractic board may take any of the actions specified in division (B) of this section against an individual who has applied for or holds a license to practice chiropractic in this state if any of the reasons</pre>	4802 4803 4804 4805 4806 4807 4808 4809 4810
(5) An institution that holds a certificate of authorization from the board of regents; (6) An institution that holds program authorization from the state board of career colleges and schools under section 3332.05 of the Revised Code. Sec. 4734.31. (A) The state chiropractic board may take any of the actions specified in division (B) of this section against an individual who has applied for or holds a license to practice chiropractic in this state if any of the reasons specified in division (C) of this section for taking action	4802 4803 4804 4805 4806 4807 4808 4809 4810 4811
(5) An institution that holds a certificate of authorization from the board of regents; (6) An institution that holds program authorization from the state board of career colleges and schools under section 3332.05 of the Revised Code. Sec. 4734.31. (A) The state chiropractic board may take any of the actions specified in division (B) of this section against an individual who has applied for or holds a license to practice chiropractic in this state if any of the reasons specified in division (C) of this section for taking action against an individual are applicable. Except as provided in	4802 4803 4804 4805 4806 4807 4808 4809 4810 4811 4812
(5) An institution that holds a certificate of authorization from the board of regents; (6) An institution that holds program authorization from the state board of career colleges and schools under section 3332.05 of the Revised Code. Sec. 4734.31. (A) The state chiropractic board may take any of the actions specified in division (B) of this section against an individual who has applied for or holds a license to practice chiropractic in this state if any of the reasons specified in division (C) of this section for taking action against an individual are applicable. Except as provided in division (D) of this section, actions taken against an	4802 4803 4804 4805 4806 4807 4808 4809 4810 4811 4812 4813

an individual is not removed or limited by the individual's	4817
failure to renew a license.	4818
(B) In its imposition of sanctions against an individual,	4819
the board may do any of the following:	4820
(1) Refuse to issue, renew, restore, or reinstate a	4821
license to practice chiropractic or a certificate to practice	4822
acupuncture;	4823
(2) Reprimand or censure a license holder;	4824
(3) Place limits, restrictions, or probationary conditions	4825
on a license holder's practice;	4826
(4) Impose a civil fine of not more than five thousand	4827
dollars according to a schedule of fines specified in rules that	4828
the board shall adopt in accordance with Chapter 119. of the	4829
Revised Code.	4830
(5) Suspend a license to practice chiropractic or a	4831
certificate to practice acupuncture for a limited or indefinite	4832
period;	4833
(6) Revoke a license to practice chiropractic or a	4834
certificate to practice acupuncture.	4835
(C) The board may take the actions specified in division	4836
(B) of this section for any of the following reasons:	4837
(1) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of,	4838
or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of	4839
conviction for, a felony in any jurisdiction, in which case a	4840
certified copy of the court record shall be conclusive evidence	4841
of the conviction;	4842
(2) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in this	4843

state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was	4844
committed;	4845
(3) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of,	4846
or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of	4847
conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, as	4848
determined by the board, in which case a certified copy of the	4849
court record shall be conclusive evidence of the matter;	4850
(4) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that	4851
constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the	4852
jurisdiction in which the act was committed;	4853
(5) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of,	4854
or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of	4855
conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of	4856
practice, in which case a certified copy of the court record	4857
shall be conclusive evidence of the matter;	4858
(6) Commission of an act in the course of practice that	4859
constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the	4860
jurisdiction in which the act was committed;	4861
(7) A violation or attempted violation of this chapter or	4862
the rules adopted under it governing the practice of	4863
chiropractic and the practice of acupuncture by a chiropractor	4864
licensed under this chapter;	4865
(8) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by	4866
the board, including failure to comply with a subpoena or order	4867
issued by the board or failure to answer truthfully a question	4868
presented by the board at a deposition or in written	4869
interrogatories, except that failure to cooperate with an	4870
investigation shall not constitute grounds for discipline under	4871
this section if the board or a court of competent jurisdiction	4872

has issued an order that either quashes a subpoena or permits	4873
the individual to withhold the testimony or evidence in issue;	4874
(9) Engaging in an ongoing professional relationship with	4875
a person or entity that violates any provision of this chapter	4876
or the rules adopted under it, unless the chiropractor makes a	4877
good faith effort to have the person or entity comply with the	4878
provisions;	4879
	4000
(10) Retaliating against a chiropractor for the	4880
chiropractor's reporting to the board or any other agency with	4881
jurisdiction any violation of the law or for cooperating with	4882
the board of another agency in the investigation of any	4883
violation of the law;	4884
(11) Aiding, abetting, assisting, counseling, or	4885
conspiring with any person in that person's violation of any	4886
provision of this chapter or the rules adopted under it,	4887
including the practice of chiropractic without a license, the	4888
practice of acupuncture without a certificate, or aiding,	4889
abetting, assisting, counseling, or conspiring with any person	4890
in that person's unlicensed practice of any other health care	4891
profession that has licensing requirements;	4892
(12) With respect to a report or record that is made,	4893
filed, or signed in connection with the practice of chiropractic	4894
or acupuncture, knowingly making or filing a report or record	4895
that is false, intentionally or negligently failing to file a	4896
report or record required by federal, state, or local law or	4897
willfully impeding or obstructing the required filing, or	4898
inducing another person to engage in any such acts;	4899
(13) Making a false, fraudulent, or deceitful statement to	4900

the board or any agent of the board during any investigation or

other official proceeding conducted by the board under this	4902
chapter or in any filing that must be submitted to the board;	4903
(14) Attempting to secure a license to practice	4904
chiropractic or certificate to practice acupuncture or to	4905
corrupt the outcome of an official board proceeding through	4906
bribery or any other improper means;	4907
(15) Willfully obstructing or hindering the board or any	4908
agent of the board in the discharge of the board's duties;	4909
(16) Habitually using drugs or intoxicants to the extent	4910
that the person is rendered unfit for the practice of	4911
chiropractic or acupuncture;	4912
(17) Inability to practice chiropractic or acupuncture	4913
according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care by	4914
reason of chemical dependency, mental illness, or physical	4915
illness, including conditions in which physical deterioration	4916
has adversely affected the person's cognitive, motor, or	4917
perceptive skills and conditions in which a chiropractor's	4918
continued practice may pose a danger to the chiropractor or the	4919
<pre>public;</pre>	4920
(18) Any act constituting gross immorality relative to the	4921
person's practice of chiropractic or acupuncture, including acts	4922
involving sexual abuse, sexual misconduct, or sexual	4923
exploitation;	4924
(19) Exploiting a patient for personal or financial gain;	4925
(20) Failing to maintain proper, accurate, and legible	4926
records in the English language documenting each patient's care,	4927
including, as appropriate, records of the following: dates of	4928
treatment, services rendered, examinations, tests, x-ray	4929
reports, referrals, and the diagnosis or clinical impression and	4930

clinical treatment plan provided to the patient;	4931
(21) Except as otherwise required by the board or by law,	4932
disclosing patient information gained during the chiropractor's	4933
professional relationship with a patient without obtaining the	4934
patient's authorization for the disclosure;	4935
(22) Commission of willful or gross malpractice, or	4936
willful or gross neglect, in the practice of chiropractic or	4937
acupuncture;	4938
(23) Failing to perform or negligently performing an act	4939
recognized by the board as a general duty or the exercise of due	4940
care in the practice of chiropractic or acupuncture, regardless	4941
of whether injury results to a patient from the failure to	4942
perform or negligent performance of the act;	4943
(24) Engaging in any conduct or practice that impairs or	4944
may impair the ability to practice chiropractic or acupuncture	4945
safely and skillfully;	4946
(25) Practicing, or claiming to be capable of practicing,	4947
beyond the scope of the practice of chiropractic or acupuncture	4948
as established under this chapter and the rules adopted under	4949
this chapter;	4950
(26) Accepting and performing professional	4951
responsibilities as a chiropractor or chiropractor with a	4952
certificate to practice acupuncture when not qualified to	4953
perform those responsibilities, if the person knew or had reason	4954
to know that the person was not qualified to perform them;	4955
(27) Delegating any of the professional responsibilities	4956
of a chiropractor or chiropractor with a certificate to practice	4957
acupuncture to an employee or other individual when the	4958
delegating chiropractor knows or had reason to know that the	4959

employee or other individual is not qualified by training,	4960
experience, or professional licensure to perform the	4961
responsibilities;	4962
(28) Delegating any of the professional responsibilities	4963
of a chiropractor or chiropractor with a certificate to practice	4964
acupuncture to an employee or other individual in a negligent	4965
manner or failing to provide proper supervision of the employee	4966
or other individual to whom the responsibilities are delegated;	4967
(29) Failing to refer a patient to another health care	4968
practitioner for consultation or treatment when the chiropractor	4969
knows or has reason to know that the referral is in the best	4970
interest of the patient;	4971
(20) Ohio 'o' o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o	4070
(30) Obtaining or attempting to obtain any fee or other	4972
advantage by fraud or misrepresentation;	4973
(31) Making misleading, deceptive, false, or fraudulent	4974
representations in the practice of chiropractic or acupuncture;	4975
(32) Being guilty of false, fraudulent, deceptive, or	4976
misleading advertising or other solicitations for patients or	4977
knowingly having professional connection with any person that	4978
advertises or solicits for patients in such a manner;	4979
(33) Violation of a provision of any code of ethics	4980
established or adopted by the board under section 4734.16 of the	4981
Revised Code;	4982
(34) Failing to meet the examination requirements for	4983
receipt of a license specified under section 4734.20 of the	4984
Revised Code;	4985
(35) Actions taken for any reason, other than nonpayment	4986
of fees, by the chiropractic or acupuncture licensing authority	4987
to the contract of the contrac	

(36) Failing to maintain clean and sanitary conditions at 4989 the clinic, office, or other place in which chiropractic 4990 services or acupuncture services are provided; (37) Except as provided in division (G) of this section: 4992 (a) Waiving the payment of all or any part of a deductible 4993 or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or 4994 health care policy, contract, or plan that covers the 4995 chiropractor's services, otherwise would be required to pay if 4996 the waiver is used as an enticement to a patient or group of 4997 patients to receive health care services from that chiropractor; 4998 (b) Advertising that the chiropractor will waive the 4999 payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a
services or acupuncture services are provided; (37) Except as provided in division (G) of this section: (a) Waiving the payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, contract, or plan that covers the chiropractor's services, otherwise would be required to pay if the waiver is used as an enticement to a patient or group of patients to receive health care services from that chiropractor; (b) Advertising that the chiropractor will waive the payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a 5000
(37) Except as provided in division (G) of this section: (a) Waiving the payment of all or any part of a deductible 4993 or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or 4994 health care policy, contract, or plan that covers the 4995 chiropractor's services, otherwise would be required to pay if 4996 the waiver is used as an enticement to a patient or group of 4997 patients to receive health care services from that chiropractor; 4998 (b) Advertising that the chiropractor will waive the 4999 payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a
(a) Waiving the payment of all or any part of a deductible 4993 or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or 4994 health care policy, contract, or plan that covers the 4995 chiropractor's services, otherwise would be required to pay if 4996 the waiver is used as an enticement to a patient or group of patients to receive health care services from that chiropractor; 4998 (b) Advertising that the chiropractor will waive the 4999 payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a
or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or 4994 health care policy, contract, or plan that covers the chiropractor's services, otherwise would be required to pay if 4996 the waiver is used as an enticement to a patient or group of patients to receive health care services from that chiropractor; 4998 (b) Advertising that the chiropractor will waive the payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a 5000
health care policy, contract, or plan that covers the chiropractor's services, otherwise would be required to pay if the waiver is used as an enticement to a patient or group of patients to receive health care services from that chiropractor; (b) Advertising that the chiropractor will waive the payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a 5000
chiropractor's services, otherwise would be required to pay if 4996 the waiver is used as an enticement to a patient or group of 4997 patients to receive health care services from that chiropractor; 4998 (b) Advertising that the chiropractor will waive the 4999 payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a 5000
the waiver is used as an enticement to a patient or group of patients to receive health care services from that chiropractor; (b) Advertising that the chiropractor will waive the payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a 5000
patients to receive health care services from that chiropractor; 4998 (b) Advertising that the chiropractor will waive the 4999 payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a 5000
(b) Advertising that the chiropractor will waive the 4999 payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a 5000
payment of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a 5000
patient, pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, 5001
contract, or plan that covers the chiropractor's services, 5002
otherwise would be required to pay. 5003
(38) Failure to supervise an oriental medicine 5004
practitioner performing acupuncture or an acupuncturist in 5005
accordance with the provisions of section 4762.11 of the Revised 5006
Code that are applicable to a supervising chiropractor. 5007
(D) The adjudication requirements of Chapter 119. of the 5008
Revised Code apply to the board when taking actions against an 5009
individual under this section, except as follows: 5010
(1) An applicant is not entitled to an adjudication for 5011
failing to meet the conditions specified under section 4734.20 5012
of the Revised Code for receipt of a license that involve the 5013
board's examination on jurisprudence or the examinations of the 5014
national board of chiropractic examiners. 5015

- (2) A person is not entitled to an adjudication if the 5016 person fails to make a timely request for a hearing, in 5017 accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. 5018
- (3) In lieu of an adjudication, the board may accept the 5019 surrender of a license to practice chiropractic or certificate 5020 to practice acupuncture from a chiropractor. 5021
- (4) In lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a 5022 consent agreement with an individual to resolve an allegation of 5023 a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A 5024 consent agreement, when ratified by the board, shall constitute 5025 the findings and order of the board with respect to the matter 5026 addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a 5027 consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the 5028 consent agreement shall be of no force or effect. 5029
- (E) This section does not require the board to hire, 5030 contract with, or retain the services of an expert witness when 5031 the board takes action against a chiropractor concerning 5032 compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care in 5033 the practice of chiropractic or acupuncture. As part of an 5034 5035 action taken concerning compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards of care, the board may rely on the 5036 knowledge of its members for purposes of making a determination 5037 of compliance, notwithstanding any expert testimony presented by 5038 the chiropractor that contradicts the knowledge and opinions of 5039 the members of the board. 5040
- (F) The sealing of conviction records by a court shall

 have no effect on a prior board order entered under this section

 or on the board's jurisdiction to take action under this section

 if, based on a plea of guilty, a judicial finding of guilt, or a

 judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of

 5041

conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity for a	5046
hearing prior to the court's order to seal the records. The	5047
board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or	5048
otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing of	5049
conviction records.	5050
(G) Actions shall not be taken pursuant to division (C)	5051
(37) of this section against any chiropractor who waives	5052
deductibles and copayments as follows:	5053
(1) In compliance with the health benefit plan that	5054
expressly allows a practice of that nature. Waiver of the	5055
deductibles or copayments shall be made only with the full	5056
knowledge and consent of the plan purchaser, payer, and third-	5057
party administrator. Documentation of the consent shall be made	5058
available to the board upon request.	5059
(2) For professional services rendered to any other person	5060
licensed pursuant to this chapter, to the extent allowed by this	5061
chapter and the rules of the board.	5062
Sec. 4736.01. As used in this chapter:	5063
(A) "Environmental health science" means the aspect of	5064
public health science that includes, but is not limited to, the	5065
following bodies of knowledge: air quality, food quality and	5066
protection, hazardous and toxic substances, consumer product	5067
safety, housing, institutional health and safety, community	5068
noise control, radiation protection, recreational facilities,	5069
solid and liquid waste management, vector control, drinking	5070
water quality, milk sanitation, and rabies control.	5071
(B) "Sanitarian" "Environmental health specialist" means a	5072
person who performs for compensation educational,	5073
investigational, technical, or administrative duties requiring	5074

health science. 5076
(C) "Registered sanitarian" "Registered environmental 5077
health specialist" means a person who is registered as a 5078
sanitarian an environmental health specialist in accordance with 5079
this chapter. 5080
(D) "Sanitarian-in-training"—"Environmental health 5081
specialist in training" means a person who is registered as a 5082
sanitarian in training an environmental health specialist in 5083
training in accordance with this chapter. 5084
(E) "Practice of environmental health" means consultation, 5085
instruction, investigation, inspection, or evaluation by an 5086
employee of a city health district, a general health district, 5087
the environmental protection agency, the department of health, 5088
or the department of agriculture requiring specialized 5089
knowledge, training, and experience in the field of 5090
environmental health science, with the primary purpose of 5091
improving or conducting administration or enforcement under any 5092
of the following: 5093
(1) Chapter 911., 913., 917., 3717., 3718., 3721., 3729., 5094
or 3733. of the Revised Code; 5095
(2) Chapter 3734. of the Revised Code as it pertains to 5096
solid waste; 5097
(3) Section 955.26, 3701.344, 3707.01, or 3707.03, 5098
sections 3707.38 to 3707.99, or section 3715.21 of the Revised 5099
Code; 5100
(4) Rules adopted under former section 3701.34 of the 5101
Revised Code pertaining to rabies control or swimming pools; 5102

(5) Rules adopted under section 3701.935 of the Revised	5103
Code for school health and safety network inspections and rules	5104
adopted under section 3707.26 of the Revised Code for sanitary	5105
inspections.	5106

"Practice of environmental health" does not include 5107 sampling, testing, controlling of vectors, reporting of 5108 observations, or other duties that do not require application of 5109 specialized knowledge and skills in environmental health science 5110 performed under the supervision of a registered 5111 sanitarianenvironmental health specialist. 5112

The director of health may further define environmental 5113 health science in relation to specific functions in the practice 5114 of environmental health through rules adopted by the director 5115 under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. 5116

Sec. 4736.02. There is hereby created the sanitarian-5117 environmental health specialist advisory board consisting of 5118 seven members appointed by the director of health with the 5119 advice and consent of the senate for terms established in 5120 accordance with rules adopted by the director under section 5121 4736.03 of the Revised Code. The advisory board shall advise the 5122 director regarding the registration of sanitarians-in-training 5123 environmental health specialists in training and 5124 sanitariansenvironmental health specialists, continuing 5125 education requirements for sanitariansenvironmental health 5126 specialists, the administration of examinations prescribed 5127 manner in which the passage of an examination required by 5128 section 4736.09 of the Revised Code is verified, the education 5129 criteria required under section 4736.08 of the Revised Code, and 5130 any other matters as may be of assistance to the director in the 5131 regulation of sanitarians environmental health specialists and 5132

sanitarians in trainingenvironmental health specialists in	5133
training.	5134
Each member appointed by the director shall be a	5135
registered sanitarian environmental health specialist who meets	5136
the education and experience requirements of section 4736.08 of	5137
the Revised Code for registration as a sanitarianan	5138
environmental health specialist. At least one and not more than	5139
two of the members shall be employees of a general health	5140
district; at least one and not more than two shall be employees	5141
of a city health district; and at least one and not more than	5142
two shall be employed in private industry. Not more than one	5143
member may be employed by a university and not more than one	5144
member may be employed by an agency or department of the state.	5145
Within ninety days of the effective date of this amendment	5146
September 29, 2017, the director shall make initial appointments	5147
to the advisory board.	5148
Sec. 4736.03. The director of health shall adopt and may	5149
amend or rescind rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the	5150
Revised Code governing the administration of the examinations	5151
prescribed manner in which the passage of an examination	5152
required by section 4736.09 of the Revised Code is verified,	5153
prescribing the form for application, establishing criteria for	5154
determining what courses may be included toward fulfillment of	5155
the science course requirements of section 4736.08 of the	5156
Revised Code, determining the continuing education program	5157
requirements of section 4736.11 of the Revised Code, and for the	5158
administration and enforcement of this chapter.	5159
The director shall adopt, in accordance with Chapter 119.	5160
of the Revised Code, rules establishing terms of office for	5161
members of the sanitarian environmental health specialist	5162

advisory board created in section 4736.02 of the Revised Code.	5163
Sec. 4736.05. The director of health shall review and	5164
evaluate applications each application for registration as	5165
sanitarians an environmental health specialist registration and	5166
sanitarians-in-training, conduct examinations, environmental	5167
health specialists in training registration. The director also	5168
<pre>shall review and approve expenses, prepare and approve reports,</pre>	5169
and transact all other business as may be necessary to	5170
administer and enforce Chapter 4736. of the Revised Code.	5171
Sec. 4736.06. All receipts of the department of health	5172
that are associated with sanitarian environmental health	5173
specialist and sanitarian-in-training environmental health	5174
specialist in training registration and renewal fees shall be	5175
deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the general	5176
operations fund created in section 3701.83 of the Revised Code.	5177
Sec. 4736.08. An application for registration A person	5178
seeking to register as a sanitarian an environmental health	5179
<pre>specialist_shall be made submit an application_to the director</pre>	5180
of health on a form prescribed by the director—and accompanied—	
of hearth on a form prescribed by the director and decompanied	5181
by the . Along with the application, the person shall submit the	5181 5182
by the Along with the application, the person shall submit the	5182
by the . Along with the application, the person shall submit the application fee prescribed in section 4736.12 of the Revised	5182 5183
by the . Along with the application, the person shall submit the application fee prescribed in section 4736.12 of the Revised Code. The director shall register an applicant if the applicant	5182 5183 5184
by the . Along with the application, the person shall submit the application fee prescribed in section 4736.12 of the Revised Code. The director shall register an applicant if the applicant is of good moral character, passes an examination conducted by	5182 5183 5184 5185
by the . Along with the application, the person shall submit the application fee prescribed in section 4736.12 of the Revised Code. The director shall register an applicant if the applicant is of good moral character, passes an examination conducted by the director in accordance with complies with the examination	5182 5183 5184 5185 5186
by the . Along with the application, the person shall submit the application fee prescribed in section 4736.12 of the Revised Code. The director shall register an applicant if the applicant is of good moral character, passes an examination conducted by the director in accordance with complies with the examination requirements specified under section 4736.09 of the Revised	5182 5183 5184 5185 5186 5187
by the . Along with the application, the person shall submit the application fee prescribed in section 4736.12 of the Revised Code. The director shall register an applicant if the applicant is of good moral character, passes an examination conducted by the director in accordance with complies with the examination requirements specified under section 4736.09 of the Revised Code, and meets the education and experience requirements of	5182 5183 5184 5185 5186 5187 5188
by the . Along with the application, the person shall submit the application fee prescribed in section 4736.12 of the Revised Code. The director shall register an applicant if the applicant is of good moral character, passes an examination conducted by the director in accordance with complies with the examination requirements specified under section 4736.09 of the Revised Code, and meets the education and experience requirements of division (A), (B), or (C) of this section:	5182 5183 5184 5185 5186 5187 5188 5189

approved by the director; and completed at least two years of	5193
full-time employment as a sanitarian an environmental health	5194
<pre>specialist;</pre>	5195
(B) Graduated from an accredited college or university	5196
with at least a baccalaureate degree, completed a major in	5197
environmental health science which included an internship	5198
program approved by the director; and completed at least one	5199
year of full-time employment as a sanitarianan environmental	5200
health specialist;	5201
(C) Graduated from an accredited college or university	5202
with a degree higher than a baccalaureate degree, including at	5203
least forty-five quarter units or thirty semester units of	5204
science courses approved by the director; and completed at least	5205
one year of full-time employment as a sanitarianan environmental	5206
health specialist.	5207
Sec. 4736.09. Examinations required by section 4736.08 of	5208
the Revised Code shall be conducted not less than once each	5209
calendar year at such times and places as the director of health-	5210
prescribes. Such examinations shall be written and shall include	5211
applicable subjects in the field of environmental health science	5212
and such other subjects as the director may prescribe. The	5213
examination shall be objective and practical. Any examination	5214
papers shall not disclose the name of the applicant, but shall-	5215
be identified by a number assigned by the director. The	5216
preparation of the examination shall be the responsibility of	5217
the director; however, the director may use material prepared by	5218
recognized examination agenciesPrior to applying for an initial	5219
environmental health specialist registration, a person shall	5220
take the credentialed national environmental health association	5221
examination administered by the department of health.	5222

No person shall be registered The director of health shall	5223
not register the person if the person fails to meet the minimum	5224
grade requirements requirement for the examination specified by	5225
the <u>director</u> national environmental health association. An	5226
applicant who fails to meet such minimum grade requirements in	5227
the applicant's first examination may be reexamined at any time-	5228
and place specified by the director, upon resubmission of an-	5229
application and payment of the fee prescribed in section 4736.12	5230
of the Revised Code. An applicant for registration who meets the	5231
minimum grade requirement shall verify the grade with the	5232
director on a form and in a manner prescribed by the director.	5233
Sec. 4736.10. Any person who meets the educational	5234
qualifications of division (A), (B), or (C) of section 4736.08	5235
of the Revised Code, but does not meet the experience	5236
requirement of such division may make application to the	5237
director of health on a form prescribed by the director for	5238
registration as a sanitarian-in-trainingan environmental health	5239
specialist in training. The director shall register such the	5240
person as a sanitarian-in-training an environmental health	5241
specialist in training upon payment of the fee required by	5242
section 4736.12 of the Revised Code, if the person passes any	5243
examination which the director may require for registration as a	5244
sanitarian in training. Any such examination shall be conducted	5245
in the same manner as the examination required for registration	5246
as a sanitarian under section 4736.09 of the Revised Code.	5247
A sanitarian-in-training An environmental health	5248
specialist in training shall apply for registration as a	5249
sanitarian an environmental health specialist within three years	5250
after registration as a sanitarian in training an environmental	5251
health specialist in training. The director may extend the	5252
registration of any sanitarian in training environmental health	5253

specialist in training who furnishes, in writing, sufficient	5254
cause for not applying for registration as a sanitarian an	5255
environmental health specialist within the three-year period.	5256
However, the director shall not extend the registration more	5257
than an additional two years beyond the three-year period.	5258
Sec. 4736.11. (A) The director of health shall issue a	5259
certificate of registration to any applicant whom it registers	5260
as a sanitarian <u>an environmental health specialist</u>or a	5261
sanitarian in trainingan environmental health specialist in	5262
<pre>training. Such certificate shall bear:</pre>	5263
$\frac{(A)}{(1)}$ The name of the person;	5264
(B) (2) The date of issue;	5265
$\frac{(C)}{(3)}$ A serial number, designated by the director;	5266
$\frac{(D)}{(4)}$ The signature of the director;	5267
(E) (5) The designation "registered sanitarian"	5268
"registered environmental health specialist" or "sanitarian-in-	5269
training." menvironmental health specialist in training.	5270
(B) Certificates of registration shall—expire annually—	5271
<pre>biennially on the date fixed by the director and become invalid</pre>	5272
on that date unless renewed pursuant to this section. All	5273
registered sanitarians shall be <u>environmental</u> health specialists	5274
are required annually biennially to complete a continuing	5275
education program in subjects relating to practices of the	5276
profession as a sanitarian to the end an environmental health	5277
specialist. The purpose of the program is that the utilization	5278
and application of new techniques, scientific advancements, and	5279
research findings will assure comprehensive service to the	5280
public. The	5281

(C) The director shall prescribe by rule a continuing	5282
education program for registered sanitarians environmental	5283
health specialists to meet this requirement. The length of study	5284
for this program Under the program, an environmental health	5285
specialist shall be determined by the director but shall be not	5286
less than six nor more than twenty-five complete twenty-four	5287
hours of continuing education during the calendar yearbiennial	5288
period. At least once annually the director shall provide to	5289
each registered sanitarian <u>environmental health</u> specialist a	5290
list of courses approved by the director as satisfying the	5291
program prescribed by rule. Upon the request of a registered	5292
sanitarianenvironmental health specialist, the director shall	5293
supply a list of applicable courses that the director has	5294
approved. A	5295
(D) A certificate may be renewed for a period of one year	5296
two years at any time prior to the date of expiration upon	5297
payment of the renewal fee prescribed by section 4736.12 of the	5298
Revised Code and upon showing proof of having complied with the	5299
continuing education requirements of this section. The director	5300
may waive the continuing education requirement in cases of	5301
certified illness or disability which prevents the attendance at	5302
any qualified educational seminars during the twelve-twenty-four	5303
months immediately preceding the annual biennial certificate of	5304
registration renewal date. Certificates which that expire may be	5305
reinstated under rules adopted by the director.	5306
(E) An environmental health specialist shall not be	5307
required to pass an examination for purposes of renewal.	5308
Sec. 4736.12. (A) The director of health shall charge the	5309
following fees:	5310

(1) To apply as a sanitarian-in-trainingan environmental

<pre>health specialist in training, eighty_fifty_dollars;</pre>	5312
(2) For sanitarians-in-training an environmental health	5313
specialist in training to apply for registration as	5314
sanitarians an environmental health specialist, eighty fifty	5315
dollars. The applicant shall pay this fee only once regardless	5316
of the number of times the applicant takes an examination-	5317
required under section 4736.08 of the Revised Code.	5318
(3) For persons other than sanitarians in training	5319
environmental health specialists in training to apply for	5320
registration as sanitariansenvironmental health specialists, one	5321
hundred sixty dollars. The applicant shall pay this fee only	5322
once regardless of the number of times the applicant takes an	5323
examination required under section 4736.08 of the Revised Code.	5324
(4) The renewal fee for <u>a</u> registered sanitarians shall be	5325
ninety environmental health specialist is seventy-five dollars.	5326
(5) The renewal fee for sanitarians-in-training shall be-	5327
ninety a registered environmental health specialist in training	5328
<u>is thirty-five</u> dollars.	5329
(6) For late application for renewal, an additional	5330
seventy-five dollars.	5331
The director, with the approval of the controlling board,	5332
may establish fees in excess of the amounts provided in this	5333
section, provided that such fees do not exceed the amounts	5334
permitted by this section by more than fifty per cent.	5335
(B) The director shall charge separate fees a fee for	5336
examinations as the examination required by section 4736.08 of	5337
the Revised Code, provided that the <u>fees are fee is</u> not in	5338
excess of the actual cost to the department of health of	5339
conducting the examinations.	5340

(C) The director may adopt rules establishing fees for all	5341
of the following:	5342
(1) Application for the registration of a training agency	5343
approved under rules adopted by the director pursuant to section	5344
4736.11 of the Revised Code and for the annual registration	5345
renewal of an approved training agency;	5346
(2) Application for the review of continuing education	5347
hours submitted for the director's approval by approved training	5348
agencies or by registered sanitarians <u>environmental health</u>	5349
<pre>specialists_or sanitarians-in-trainingenvironmental health_</pre>	5350
<pre>specialists in training;</pre>	5351
(3) Additional copies of pocket identification cards and	5352
wall certificates.	5353
Sec. 4736.14. The director of health may, upon application	5354
and proof of valid registration, issue a certificate of	5355
registration to any person who is or has been registered as $\frac{a}{a}$	5356
sanitarian an environmental health specialist by any other	5357
state, if the requirements of that state at the time of such	5358
registration are determined by the director to be at least	5359
equivalent to the requirements of this chapter.	5360
Sec. 4736.15. No person shall engage in, or offer to	5361
engage in, the practice of environmental health without being	5362
registered in accordance with sections 4736.01 to 4736.15 of the	5363
Revised Code. A sanitarian in training An environmental health	5364
specialist in training may engage in the practice of	5365
environmental health for a period not to exceed five years,	5366
provided the sanitarian-in-training environmental health	5367
specialist in training is supervised by a registered	5368
sanitarianenvironmental health specialist. No person except a	5369

registered sanitarian environmental health specialist shall use	5370
the title "registered sanitarian" registered environmental	5371
<pre>health specialist" or the abbreviation "R.S." "R.E.H.S." after</pre>	5372
the person's name, or represent self as a registered	5373
sanitarian environmental health specialist. Whoever violates this	5374
section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.	5375
Sec. 4745.04. (A) As used in this section:	5376
(1) "Indigent and uninsured person" and "volunteer" have	5377
the same meanings as in section 2305.234 of the Revised Code.	5378
(2) "Licensing agency that licenses health care	5379
professionals" means all of the following:	5380
(a) The state dental board established under Chapter 4715.	5381
of the Revised Code;	5382
(b) The board of nursing established under Chapter 4723.	5383
of the Revised Code;	5384
(c) The state vision professionals board established under	5385
Chapter 4725. of the Revised Code;	5386
(d) The state board of pharmacy established under Chapter	5387
4729. of the Revised Code;	5388
(e) The state medical board established under Chapter	5389
4731. of the Revised Code;	5390
(f) The state board of psychology established under	5391
Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;	5392
(g) The state chiropractic board established under Chapter	5393
4734. of the Revised Code;	5394
(h) The Ohio occupational therapy, physical therapy, and	5395
athletic trainers board established under Chapter 4755. of the	5396

Revised Code;	5397
(i) The counselor, social worker, and marriage and family	5398
therapist board established under Chapter 4757. of the Revised	5399
Code;	5400
(j) The chemical dependency professionals board	5401
established under Chapter 4758. of the Revised Code;	5402
(k) The state board of emergency medical services	5403
established under Chapter 4765. of the Revised Code;	5404
(1) The state speech and hearing professionals board	5405
established under Chapter 4744. of the Revised Code;	5406
(m) Any other licensing agency that considers its	5407
licensees to be health care professionals.	5408
(B) Notwithstanding any provision of the Revised Code to	5409
the contrary, a licensing agency that licenses health care	5410
professionals shall apply toward the satisfaction of a portion	5411
of a licensee's continuing education requirement the provision	5412
of health care services if all of the following apply:	5413
(1) The licensing agency that licenses health care	5414
professionals requires a licensee to complete continuing	5415
education as a condition of having a license renewed by the	5416
agency.	5417
(2) The licensee provides the health care services to an	5418
indigent and uninsured person.	5419
(3) The licensee provides the health care services as a	5420
volunteer.	5421
(4) The licensee satisfies the requirements of section	5422
2305.234 of the Revised Code to qualify for the immunity from	5423

liability granted under that section.	5424
(5) The health care services provided are within the scope	5425
of authority of the licensee renewing the license.	5426
(C)(1) Except as provided in division (C)(2) of this	5427
section, a licensing agency that licenses health care	5428
professionals shall permit a licensee to satisfy up to one-third	5429
of the licensee's continuing education requirement by providing	5430
health care services as a volunteer. A licensing agency that	5431
licenses health care professionals shall permit a licensee to	5432
earn continuing education credits at the rate of one credit hour	5433
for each sixty minutes spent providing health care services as a	5434
volunteer.	5435
(2) In the case of a person holding a license to practice	5436
medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or	5437
podiatric medicine and surgery, the state medical board shall	5438
permit the person to satisfy not more than three ten hours of	5439
the person's continuing education requirement by providing	5440
health care services as a volunteer. The board shall permit a	5441
licensee to earn continuing education credits at the rate of one	5442
credit hour for every five hours spent providing health care	5443
services as a volunteer.	5444
(D) A licensing agency that licenses health care	5445
professionals shall adopt rules as necessary to implement this	5446
section. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter	5447
119. of the Revised Code.	5448
(E) Continuing education credit received under this	5449
section for providing health care services is not compensation	5450
or any other form of remuneration for purposes of section	5451
2305.234 of the Revised Code and does not make the provider of	5452

those services ineligible for the immunity from liability	5453
granted under that section.	5454
Sec. 4762.011. On and after the effective date of this	5455
section, this chapter no longer applies to oriental medicine	5456
practitioners.	5457
Sec. 5107.541. A county department of job and family	5458
services may contract with the chief administrator of a	5459
nonpublic school or with any school district board of education	5460
that has adopted a resolution under section 3319.089 of the	5461
Revised Code to provide for a participant of the work experience	5462
program who has a minor child enrolled in the nonpublic school	5463
or a public school in the district to be assigned under the work	5464
experience program to volunteer or work for compensation at the	5465
school in which the child is enrolled. Unless it is not possible	5466
or practical, a contract shall provide for a participant to	5467
volunteer or work at the school as a classroom aide. If that is	5468
impossible or impractical, the contract may provide for the	5469
participant to volunteer to work in another position at the	5470
school. A contract may provide for the nonpublic school or board	5471
of education to receive funding to pay for coordinating,	5472
training, and supervising participants volunteering or working	5473
in schools.	5474
Notwithstanding section 3319.088 of the Revised Code, a A	5475
participant volunteering or working as a classroom aide under	5476
this section is not required to obtain an educational aide-	5477
permit or paraprofessional license. The participant shall not be	5478
considered an employee of a political subdivision for purposes	5479
of Chapter 2744. of the Revised Code and is not entitled to any	5480
immunity or defense available under that chapter, the common law	5481
of this state, or section 9.86 of the Revised Code.	5482

An assignment under this section shall include attending	5483
academic home enrichment classes that provide instruction for	5484
parents in creating a home environment that prepares and enables	5485
children to learn at school.	5486
Sec. 6111.30. (A) Applications for a section 401 water	5487
quality certification required under division (O) of section	5488
6111.03 of the Revised Code shall be submitted on forms provided	5489
by the director of environmental protection and shall include	5490
all information required on those forms as well as all of the	5491
following:	5492
(1) A copy of a letter from the United States army corps	5493
of engineers documenting its jurisdiction over the wetlands,	5494
streams, or other waters of the state that are the subject of	5495
the section 401 water quality certification application;	5496
(2) If the project involves impacts to a wetland, a	5497
wetland characterization analysis consistent with the Ohio rapid	5498
assessment method;	5499
(3) If the project involves a stream for which a specific	5500
aquatic life use designation has not been made, data sufficient	5501
to determine the existing aquatic life use;	5502
(4) A specific and detailed mitigation proposal, including	5503
the location and proposed real estate instrument or other	5504
available mechanism for protecting the property long term;	5505
(5) Applicable fees;	5506
(6) Site photographs;	5507
(7) Adequate documentation confirming that the applicant	5508
has requested comments from the department of natural resources	5509
and the United States fish and wildlife service regarding	5510

threatened and endangered species, including the presence or	5511
absence of critical habitat;	5512
(8) Descriptions, schematics, and appropriate economic	5513
information concerning the applicant's preferred alternative,	5514
nondegradation alternatives, and minimum degradation	5515
alternatives for the design and operation of the project;	5516
(9) The applicant's investigation report of the waters of	5517
the United States in support of a section 404 permit application	5518
concerning the project;	5519
(10) A copy of the United States army corps of engineers'	5520
public notice regarding the section 404 permit application	5521
concerning the project.	5522
(B) Not later than fifteen business days after the receipt	5523
of an application for a section 401 water quality certification,	5524
the director shall review the application to determine if it is	5525
complete and shall notify the applicant in writing as to whether	5526
the application is complete. If the director fails to notify the	5527
applicant within fifteen business days regarding the	5528
completeness of the application, the application is considered	5529
complete. If the director determines that the application is not	5530
complete, the director shall include with the written	5531
notification an itemized list of the information or materials	5532
that are necessary to complete the application. If the applicant	5533
fails to provide the information or materials within sixty days	5534
after the director's receipt of the application, the director	5535
may return the incomplete application to the applicant and take	5536
no further action on the application. If the application is	5537
returned to the applicant because it is incomplete, the director	5538
shall return the review fee levied under division (A)(1), (2),	5539

or (3) of section 3745.114 of the Revised Code to the applicant,

but shall retain the application fee levied under that section.

(C) Not later than twenty-one days after a determination 5542 that an application is complete under division (B) of this 5543 section, the applicant shall publish public notice of the 5544 director's receipt of the complete application in a newspaper of 5545 general circulation in the county in which the project that is 5546 the subject of the application is located. The public notice 5547 shall be in a form acceptable to the director. The applicant 5548 shall promptly provide the director with proof of publication. 5549 The applicant may choose, subject to review by and approval of 5550 the director, to include in the public notice an advertisement 5551 for an antidegradation public hearing on the application 5552 pursuant to section 6111.12 of the Revised Code. There shall be 5553 a public comment period of thirty days following the publication 5554 of the public notice. 5555

(D) If the director determines that there is significant 5556 public interest in a public hearing as evidenced by the public 5557 comments received concerning the application and by other 5558 requests for a public hearing on the application, the director 5559 or the director's representative shall conduct a public hearing 5560 concerning the application. Notice of the public hearing shall 5561 be published by the applicant, subject to review and approval by 5562 the director, at least thirty days prior to the date of the 5563 hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in 5564 which the project that is the subject of the application is to 5565 take place. If a public hearing is requested concerning an 5566 application, the director shall accept comments concerning the 5567 application until five business days after the public hearing. A 5568 public hearing conducted under this division shall take place 5569 not later than one hundred days after the application is 5570 determined to be complete. 5571

5601

received through the public involvement process required by rules adopted under this chapter to the applicant not later than five business days after receipt of the comments by the director. (F) The applicant shall respond in writing to written comments or to deficiencies identified by the director during the course of reviewing the application not later than fifteen days after receiving or being notified of them. (G) The director shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification not later than one hundred eighty days after the complete application for the certification is received. The director shall provide an applicant for a section 401 water quality certification with an opportunity to review the certified water quality professional conducts a stream or wetland assessment to support an application and the application does not require or necessitate a public hearing, the director shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification (H) The director shall maintain an accessible database that includes environmentally beneficial water restoration and 5575 5576 5576 5576 5576 5576 5576 5577 5576 5576 5577 5577 5577 (F) The applicant shall respond in writing to written 5579 5570 55	(E) The director shall forward all public comments	5572
rules adopted under this chapter to the applicant not later than 5576 five business days after receipt of the comments by the 5576 director. (F) The applicant shall respond in writing to written 5578 comments or to deficiencies identified by the director during 5579 the course of reviewing the application not later than fifteen 6380 days after receiving or being notified of them. (G) The director shall issue or deny a section 401 water 7582 quality certification not later than one hundred eighty days 7583 after the complete application for the certification is 7584 received. The director shall provide an applicant for a section 7585 401 water quality certification with an opportunity to review 7586 the certified water quality professional conducts a stream or 7587 wetland assessment to support an application and the application 7588 does not require or necessitate a public hearing, the director 7589 shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification 7589 The director shall maintain an accessible database 7589 (H) The director shall maintain an accessible database 7589 that includes environmentally beneficial water restoration and	concerning an application submitted under this section that are	5573
five business days after receipt of the comments by the director. (F) The applicant shall respond in writing to written comments or to deficiencies identified by the director during the course of reviewing the application not later than fifteen days after receiving or being notified of them. (G) The director shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification not later than one hundred eighty days after the complete application for the certification is received. The director shall provide an applicant for a section 401 water quality certification with an opportunity to review the certified water quality professional conducts a stream or wetland assessment to support an application and the application does not require or necessitate a public hearing, the director shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification not later than ninety days after the complete application for the certification is received. (H) The director shall maintain an accessible database that includes environmentally beneficial water restoration and 5577 5577 5577 (F) The applicant shall respond in writing to written 5586 5578 5579 5570	received through the public involvement process required by	5574
(F) The applicant shall respond in writing to written comments or to deficiencies identified by the director during the course of reviewing the application not later than fifteen days after receiving or being notified of them. (G) The director shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification not later than one hundred eighty days after the complete application for the certification is received. The director shall provide an applicant for a section 401 water quality certification with an opportunity to review the certification prior to its issuance. However, when a certified water quality professional conducts a stream or wetland assessment to support an application and the application does not require or necessitate a public hearing, the director shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification not later than ninety days after the complete application for the certification is received. (H) The director shall maintain an accessible database that includes environmentally beneficial water restoration and	rules adopted under this chapter to the applicant not later than	5575
(F) The applicant shall respond in writing to written comments or to deficiencies identified by the director during the course of reviewing the application not later than fifteen days after receiving or being notified of them. (G) The director shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification not later than one hundred eighty days after the complete application for the certification is received. The director shall provide an applicant for a section 401 water quality certification with an opportunity to review the certification prior to its issuance. However, when a certified water quality professional conducts a stream or wetland assessment to support an application and the application does not require or necessitate a public hearing, the director shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification not later than ninety days after the complete application for the certification is received. (H) The director shall maintain an accessible database that includes environmentally beneficial water restoration and 5578 5588 5598 5598 5598 5598	five business days after receipt of the comments by the	5576
comments or to deficiencies identified by the director during the course of reviewing the application not later than fifteen days after receiving or being notified of them. (G) The director shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification not later than one hundred eighty days after the complete application for the certification is received. The director shall provide an applicant for a section 401 water quality certification with an opportunity to review the certification prior to its issuance. However, when a certified water quality professional conducts a stream or wetland assessment to support an application and the application does not require or necessitate a public hearing, the director shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification not later than ninety days after the complete application for the certification is received. (H) The director shall maintain an accessible database that includes environmentally beneficial water restoration and 5579	director.	5577
the course of reviewing the application not later than fifteen days after receiving or being notified of them. (G) The director shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification not later than one hundred eighty days after the complete application for the certification is received. The director shall provide an applicant for a section 401 water quality certification with an opportunity to review the certification prior to its issuance. However, when a certified water quality professional conducts a stream or wetland assessment to support an application and the application does not require or necessitate a public hearing, the director shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification not later than ninety days after the complete application for the certification is received. (H) The director shall maintain an accessible database that includes environmentally beneficial water restoration and	(F) The applicant shall respond in writing to written	5578
days after receiving or being notified of them. (G) The director shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification not later than one hundred eighty days after the complete application for the certification is received. The director shall provide an applicant for a section 5585 the certification prior to its issuance. However, when a certified water quality professional conducts a stream or wetland assessment to support an application and the application 5585 the does not require or necessitate a public hearing, the director 5590 shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification 5591 the certification is received. (H) The director shall maintain an accessible database 5594 that includes environmentally beneficial water restoration and 5595	comments or to deficiencies identified by the director during	5579
quality certification not later than one hundred eighty days after the complete application for the certification is 5584 received. The director shall provide an applicant for a section 401 water quality certification with an opportunity to review 5586 the certification prior to its issuance. However, when a certified water quality professional conducts a stream or wetland assessment to support an application and the application does not require or necessitate a public hearing, the director shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification not later than ninety days after the complete application for the certification is received. (H) The director shall maintain an accessible database that includes environmentally beneficial water restoration and 5582 that includes environmentally beneficial water restoration and	the course of reviewing the application not later than fifteen	5580
quality certification not later than one hundred eighty days after the complete application for the certification is received. The director shall provide an applicant for a section 401 water quality certification with an opportunity to review the certification prior to its issuance. However, when a certified water quality professional conducts a stream or wetland assessment to support an application and the application does not require or necessitate a public hearing, the director shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification not later than ninety days after the complete application for the certification is received. (H) The director shall maintain an accessible database that includes environmentally beneficial water restoration and	days after receiving or being notified of them.	5581
after the complete application for the certification is received. The director shall provide an applicant for a section 401 water quality certification with an opportunity to review the certification prior to its issuance. However, when a certified water quality professional conducts a stream or wetland assessment to support an application and the application does not require or necessitate a public hearing, the director shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification not later than ninety days after the complete application for the certification is received. (H) The director shall maintain an accessible database that includes environmentally beneficial water restoration and	(G) The director shall issue or deny a section 401 water	5582
received. The director shall provide an applicant for a section 401 water quality certification with an opportunity to review 5586 the certification prior to its issuance. However, when a 5587 certified water quality professional conducts a stream or wetland assessment to support an application and the application does not require or necessitate a public hearing, the director shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification not later than ninety days after the complete application for the certification is received. (H) The director shall maintain an accessible database that includes environmentally beneficial water restoration and	quality certification not later than one hundred eighty days	5583
401 water quality certification with an opportunity to review the certification prior to its issuance. However, when a certified water quality professional conducts a stream or wetland assessment to support an application and the application does not require or necessitate a public hearing, the director shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification not later than ninety days after the complete application for the certification is received. (H) The director shall maintain an accessible database that includes environmentally beneficial water restoration and 5586 5587 5587 5588 5587 5587 5588 5587 5588 6688 6790 6791 6791 6792 6793 6794 6794 6795 6795 6795 6796 6796 6796 6797 6796 6797	after the complete application for the certification is	5584
the certification prior to its issuance. However, when a 5587 certified water quality professional conducts a stream or 5588 wetland assessment to support an application and the application 5589 does not require or necessitate a public hearing, the director 5590 shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification 5591 not later than ninety days after the complete application for 5592 the certification is received. 5593 (H) The director shall maintain an accessible database 5594 that includes environmentally beneficial water restoration and 5595	received. The director shall provide an applicant for a section	5585
certified water quality professional conducts a stream or wetland assessment to support an application and the application does not require or necessitate a public hearing, the director shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification not later than ninety days after the complete application for the certification is received. (H) The director shall maintain an accessible database that includes environmentally beneficial water restoration and	401 water quality certification with an opportunity to review	5586
wetland assessment to support an application and the application 5589 does not require or necessitate a public hearing, the director 5590 shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification 5591 not later than ninety days after the complete application for 5592 the certification is received. 5593 (H) The director shall maintain an accessible database 5594 that includes environmentally beneficial water restoration and 5595	the certification prior to its issuance. However, when a	5587
does not require or necessitate a public hearing, the director shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification not later than ninety days after the complete application for the certification is received. (H) The director shall maintain an accessible database that includes environmentally beneficial water restoration and 5590 5590 5590 5590 5590	certified water quality professional conducts a stream or	5588
shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification not later than ninety days after the complete application for the certification is received. (H) The director shall maintain an accessible database that includes environmentally beneficial water restoration and 5591	wetland assessment to support an application and the application	5589
not later than ninety days after the complete application for 5592 the certification is received. 5593 (H) The director shall maintain an accessible database 5594 that includes environmentally beneficial water restoration and 5595	does not require or necessitate a public hearing, the director	5590
the certification is received. (H) The director shall maintain an accessible database that includes environmentally beneficial water restoration and 5595	shall issue or deny a section 401 water quality certification-	5591
(H) The director shall maintain an accessible database 5594 that includes environmentally beneficial water restoration and 5595	not later than ninety days after the complete application for-	5592
that includes environmentally beneficial water restoration and 5595	the certification is received.	5593
-	(H) The director shall maintain an accessible database	5594
protection projects that may serve as potential mitigation 5596	that includes environmentally beneficial water restoration and	5595
	protection projects that may serve as potential mitigation	5596
projects for projects in the state for which a section 401 water 5597	projects for projects in the state for which a section 401 water	5597
quality certification is required. A project's inclusion in the 5598	quality certification is required. A project's inclusion in the	5598
database does not constitute an approval of the project. 5599	database does not constitute an approval of the project.	5599

(I) Mitigation required by a section 401 water quality

certification may be accomplished by any of the following:

(1) Purchasing credits at a mitigation bank approved in	5602
accordance with 33 C.F.R. 332.8;	5603
(2) Participating in an in-lieu fee mitigation program	5604
approved in accordance with 33 C.F.R. 332.8;	5605
(3) Constructing individual mitigation projects.	5606
Notwithstanding the mitigation hierarchy specified in	5607
section 3745-1-54 of the Administrative Code, mitigation	5608
projects shall be approved in accordance with the hierarchy	5609
specified in 33 C.F.R. 332.3 unless the director determines that	5610
the size or quality of the impacted resource necessitates	5611
reasonably identifiable, available, and practicable mitigation	5612
conducted by the applicant. The director shall adopt rules in	5613
accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code consistent with	5614
the mitigation hierarchy specified in 33 C.F.R. 332.3.	5615
(J) The director shall establish a program and adopt rules	5616
(J) The director shall establish a program and adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the	5616 5617
in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the	5617
in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the purpose of certifying water quality professionals to assess	5617 5618
in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the purpose of certifying water quality professionals to assess streams to determine existing aquatic life use and to categorize	5617 5618 5619
in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the purpose of certifying water quality professionals to assess streams to determine existing aquatic life use and to categorize wetlands in support of applications for section 401 water	5617 5618 5619 5620
in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the purpose of certifying water quality professionals to assess streams to determine existing aquatic life use and to categorize wetlands in support of applications for section 401 water quality certification under divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this	5617 5618 5619 5620 5621
in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the purpose of certifying water quality professionals to assess streams to determine existing aquatic life use and to categorize wetlands in support of applications for section 401 water quality certification under divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this section and isolated wetland permits under sections 6111.022 to	5617 5618 5619 5620 5621 5622
in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the purpose of certifying water quality professionals to assess streams to determine existing aquatic life use and to categorize wetlands in support of applications for section 401 water quality certification under divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this section and isolated wetland permits under sections 6111.022 to 6111.024 of the Revised Code. The director shall establish a	5617 5618 5619 5620 5621 5622 5623
in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the purpose of certifying water quality professionals to assess streams to determine existing aquatic life use and to categorize wetlands in support of applications for section 401 water quality certification under divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this section and isolated wetland permits under sections 6111.022 to 6111.024 of the Revised Code. The director shall establish a multi-sector work group to assist in the development of rules	5617 5618 5619 5620 5621 5622 5623 5624
in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the purpose of certifying water quality professionals to assess streams to determine existing aquatic life use and to categorize wetlands in support of applications for section 401 water—quality certification under divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this section and isolated wetland permits under sections 6111.022 to 6111.024 of the Revised Code. The director shall establish a multi-sector work group to assist in the development of rules adopted under this division. The director shall use information—	5617 5618 5619 5620 5621 5622 5623 5624 5625
in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the purpose of certifying water quality professionals to assess streams to determine existing aquatic life use and to categorize wetlands in support of applications for section 401 water quality certification under divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this section and isolated wetland permits under sections 6111.022 to 6111.024 of the Revised Code. The director shall establish a multi-sector work group to assist in the development of rules adopted under this division. The director shall use information submitted by certified water quality professionals in the review	5617 5618 5619 5620 5621 5622 5623 5624 5625 5626
in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the purpose of certifying water quality professionals to assess streams to determine existing aquatic life use and to categorize wetlands in support of applications for section 401 water quality certification under divisions (A)(2) and (3) of this section and isolated wetland permits under sections 6111.022 to 6111.024 of the Revised Code. The director shall establish a multi-sector work group to assist in the development of rules adopted under this division. The director shall use information submitted by certified water quality professionals in the review of those applications.	5617 5618 5619 5620 5621 5622 5623 5624 5625 5626 5627

professionals to conduct activities in support of applications	5631
for section 401 water quality certification and isolated wetland	5632
permits, including work necessary to determine existing aquatic-	5633
life use of streams and categorize wetlands. Rules adopted under-	5634
division (J)(1) of this section shall do at least all of the	5635
following:	5636
(a) Authorize the director to require an applicant for	5637
water quality professional certification to submit information-	5638
considered necessary by the director to assess a water quality	5639
professional's experience in conducting stream assessments and	5640
wetlands categorizations;	5641
(b) Authorize the director to establish experience	5642
requirements and to use tests to determine the competency of	5643
applicants for water quality professional certification;	5644
(c) Authorize the director to approve applicants for water	5645
quality professional certification who comply with the	5646
requirements established in rules and deny applicants that do-	5647
not comply with those requirements;	5648
(d) Require the director to revoke the certification of a	5649
water quality professional if the director finds that the-	5650
professional falsified any information on the professional's	5651
application for certification regarding the professional's-	5652
<pre>credentials;</pre>	5653
(e) Require periodic renewal of a water quality	5654
professional's certification and establish continuing education-	5655
requirements for purposes of that renewal.	5656
(2) Establish an annual fee to be paid by water quality	5657
professionals certified under rules adopted under division (J)	5658
(1) of this section in an amount calculated to defray the costs	5659

incurred by the environmental protection agency for reviewing	5660
applications for water quality professional certification and	5661
for issuing those certifications;	5662
(3) Authorize the director to suspend or revoke the	5663
certification of a water quality professional if the director	5664
finds that the professional's performance has resulted in	5665
submission of documentation that is inconsistent with standards	5666
established in rules adopted under division (J) (7) of this	5667
section;	5668
(4) Authorize the director to review documentation	5669
submitted by a certified water quality professional to ensure	5670
compliance with requirements established in rules adopted under	5671
division (J) (7) of this section;	5672
(5) Require a certified water quality professional to-	5673
submit any documentation developed in support of an application	5674
	5675
for a section 401 water quality certification or an isolated	
wetland permit upon the request of the director;	5676
(6) Authorize audits by the director of documentation	5677
developed or submitted by certified water quality professionals	5678
to ensure compliance with requirements established in rules	5679
adopted under division (J) (7) of this section;	5680
(7) Establish technical standards to be used by certified	5681
water quality professionals in conducting stream assessments and	5682
wetlands categorizations;	5683
(8) Authorize the director to require public disclosure,	5684
including publication on the environmental protection agency's	5685
web site, of all of the following information for each certified	5686
water quality professional:	5687
water quartey professionar.	3007
(a) Name;	5688

(b) Qualifications and credentials;	5689
(c) Status of the professional's certifications;	5690
(d) Documents and reports submitted by the certified water	5691
quality professional;	5692
(e) Documentation and results of agency audits of the	5693
certified water quality professional's work;	5694
(f) Any final disciplinary action related to the certified-	5695
water quality professional's performance.	5696
(K) Nothing in this section requires an applicant for a	5697
section 401 water quality certification or a permit for impacts	5698
to an isolated wetland under this chapter to use the services of	5699
a certified water quality professional.	5700
$\frac{(L)-(J)}{(J)}$ As used in this section and section 6111.31 of the	5701
Revised Code, "section 401 water quality certification" means	5702
certification pursuant to section 401 of the Federal Water	5703
Pollution Control Act and this chapter and rules adopted under	5704
it that any discharge, as set forth in section 401, will comply	5705
with sections 301, 302, 303, 306, and 307 of the Federal Water	5706
Pollution Control Act.	5707
Section 2. That existing sections 127.16, 1561.07,	5708
2925.01, 3307.01, 3307.24, 3309.01, 3309.011, 3313.68,	5709
3313.7110, 3313.7113, 3313.721, 3319.22, 3319.222, 3319.223,	5710
3319.227, 3701.33, 3717.27, 3717.47, 3718.011, 3718.03, 3728.04,	5711
4104.32, 4104.34, 4104.36, 4104.37, 4117.103, 4169.02, 4169.03,	5712
4169.04, 4169.05, 4169.06, 4701.06, 4701.17, 4713.01, 4713.14,	5713
4713.17, 4713.42, 4713.56, 4730.11, 4731.04, 4731.15, 4731.16,	5714
4731.171, 4731.19, 4731.22, 4731.293, 4731.298, 4731.36,	5715
4731.572, 4734.211, 4734.31, 4736.01, 4736.02, 4736.03, 4736.05,	5716
4736.06, 4736.08, 4736.09, 4736.10, 4736.11, 4736.12, 4736.14,	5717

4736.15, 4745.04, 5107.541, and 6111.30 of the Revised Code are	5718
hereby repealed.	5719
Section 3. That sections 3319.221, 3319.225, 3319.2210,	5720
3745.14, 4104.33, 4104.35, and 4734.281 of the Revised Code are	5721
hereby repealed.	5722
Section 4. Sections 3319.22, 3319.223, and 3319.227 of the	5723
Revised Code take effect two years after the effective date of	5724
this section. During that two-year period, the State Board of	5725
Education shall determine a method to condense the four-year	5726
Teacher Residency program under section 3319.223 of the Revised	5727
Code into a two-year program, including a timeframe by which	5728
individuals enrolled in the program before the effective date of	5729
section 3319.223 of the Revised Code, as amended by this act,	5730
shall complete the program.	5731
Section 5. A sanitarian or sanitarian-in-training	5732
registration that is valid on the effective date of this section	5733
remains valid as a biennial environmental health specialist or	5734
environmental health specialist in training registration, as	5735
applicable, until the date that is two calendar years from the	5736
date the registration was issued.	5737
Section 6. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the	5738
contrary, on the effective date of this section, the Ski Tramway	5739
Board in the Division of Industrial Compliance in the Department	5740
of Commerce is hereby abolished. All of the authority,	5741
functions, assets, and liabilities of the Ski Tramway Board are	5742
transferred to the Division of Industrial Compliance. The	5743
Division is thereupon and thereafter successor to, and assumes	5744
the obligations, duties, authorities, and responsibilities of,	5745
the Board. Any registration that was issued by the Board that is	5746
current and valid on the effective date of this section is	5747

deemed to be a registration issued by the Division.	5748
Any business commenced but not completed by the effective	5749
date of this section shall be completed by the Division in the	5750
same manner, and with the same effect, as if completed by the	5751
Board.	5752
No validation, cure, right, privilege, remedy, obligation,	5753
or liability is lost or impaired by reason of this act's	5754
transfer of responsibility from the Board to the Division.	5755
All rules, orders, and determinations made or undertaken	5756
pursuant to the authority and responsibilities of the Board	5757
shall continue in effect as rules, orders, and determinations of	5758
the Division until modified or rescinded by the Division. If	5759
necessary to ensure the integrity of the numbering system of the	5760
Administrative Code, the Director of the Legislative Service	5761
Commission shall renumber the rules to reflect the transfer.	5762
Any action or proceeding that is related to the functions	5763
or duties of the Board pending on the effective date of this	5764
section is not affected by the transfer and shall be prosecuted	5765
or defended in the name of the Division. In all such actions and	5766
proceedings, the Division, on application to the court, shall be	5767
substituted as a party.	5768
All employees of the Board shall be employees of the	5769
Division and shall serve in the positions previously held within	5770
their respective agencies unless the Division determines	5771
otherwise. The transfer of responsibility from the Board to the	5772
Division shall not be deemed a transfer of employees pursuant to	5773
division (D)(3)(b) of section 124.11 of the Revised Code.	5774
Section 7. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the	5775
contrary, on the effective date of this section, the Historical	5776

5777
5778
5779
5780
5781
5782
5783
5784
5785
5786

Page 201

5791

5792

5793

5801

5802

5803

5804

5805

5806

Any business commenced but not completed by the effective 5787 date of this section shall be completed by the Division in the 5788 same manner, and with the same effect, as if completed by the 5789 Board.

No validation, cure, right, privilege, remedy, obligation, or liability is lost or impaired by reason of this act's transfer of responsibility from the Board to the Division.

All rules, orders, and determinations made or undertaken

5794

pursuant to the authority and responsibilities of the Board

5795

shall continue in effect as rules, orders, and determinations of

the Division until modified or rescinded by the Division. If

5797

necessary to ensure the integrity of the numbering system of the

5798

Administrative Code, the Director of the Legislative Service

5799

Commission shall renumber the rules to reflect the transfer.

5800

Any action or proceeding that is related to the functions or duties of the Board pending on the effective date of this section is not affected by the transfer and shall be prosecuted or defended in the name of the Division. In all such actions and proceedings, the Division, on application to the court, shall be substituted as a party.

All employees of the Board shall be employees of the	5807
Division and shall serve in the positions previously held within	5808
their respective agencies unless the Division determines	5809
otherwise. The transfer of responsibility from the Board to the	5810
Division shall not be deemed a transfer of employees pursuant to	5811
division (D)(3)(b) of section 124.11 of the Revised Code.	5812
Section 8. (A) For the purposes of this section,	5813
"occupational licensing board" has the same meaning as in	5814
section 4798.01 of the Revised Code.	5815
(B) Pursuant to division (E) of section 101.62 of the	5816
Revised Code, the following occupational licensing boards are	5817
hereby renewed and, subject to the revisions prescribed by this	5818
act, the statutes creating, empowering, governing, and	5819
regulating those boards are continued:	5820
(1) The State Board of Education created under section	5821
3301.01 of the Revised Code;	5822
(2) The Ohio Athletic Commission created under section	5823
3773.33 of the Revised Code;	5824
(3) The Environmental Protection Agency created under	5825
section 3745.01 of the Revised Code;	5826
(4) The Department of Natural Resources described in	5827
Chapter 1501. of the Revised Code;	5828
(5) The Department of Health described in Chapter 3701. of	5829
the Revised Code;	5830
(6) The State Medical Board created under section 4731.01	5831
of the Revised Code;	5832
(7) The Ohio Home Inspector Board within the Department of	5833
Commerce created under section 4764.04 of the Revised Code;	5834

(8) The Division of Securities within the Department of	5835
Commerce described in Chapter 1707. of the Revised Code; and	5836
(9) The Ohio Construction Industry Licensing Board within	5837
the Department of Commerce created under section 4740.02 of the	5838
Revised Code.	5839
(C) The occupational licensing boards listed in this	5840
section shall be triggered to expire under division (B) of	5841
section 101.62 of the Revised Code at the end of the thirty-	5842
first day of December of the sixth year following enactment of	5843
this section.	5844
Section 9. The General Assembly, applying the principle	5845
stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that	5846
amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of	5847
simultaneous operation, finds that the following sections,	5848
presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended	5849
by the acts indicated, are the resulting versions of the	5850
sections in effect prior to the effective date of the sections	5851
as presented in this act:	5852
Section 3319.22 of the Revised Code as amended by both	5853
H.B. 438 and S.B. 216 of the 132nd General Assembly.	5854
m.D. 100 and 5.D. 210 of the folia central hostenbry.	0001
Section 6111.30 of the Revised Code is presented in this	5855
act as a composite of the section as amended by both S.B. 2 and	5856
H.B. 49 of the 132nd General Assembly.	5857